# SECTION CCS CRUISE CONTROL SYSTEM

D

Ε

F

G

Н

J

Κ

CCS

# **CONTENTS**

ICC	CONVENTIONAL (FIXED SPEED) CRUISE
PRECAUTION 6	CONTROL MODE FUNCTION : System Description22
PRECAUTIONS6	OPERATION25
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-	VEHICLE-TO-VEHICLE DISTANCE CONTROL
SIONER"6	WODE FUNCTION25 VEHICLE-TO-VEHICLE DISTANCE CONTROL
Precautions For Harness Repair6	MODE FUNCTION : Switch Name and Function25
ICC System Service7	VEHICLE-TO-VEHICLE DISTANCE CONTROL
PREPARATION8	MODE FUNCTION : Menu Displayed by Pressing Each Switch25
PREPARATION8	
Special Service Tools8	CONVENTIONAL (FIXED SPEED) CRUISE CONTROL MODE FUNCTION28
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION9	CONVENTIONAL (FIXED SPEED) CRUISE
COMPONENT PARTO	CONTROL MODE FUNCTION: Switch Name and
COMPONENT PARTS9	Function28
Component Parts Location9	CONVENTIONAL (FIXED SPEED) CRUISE
ICC Sensor11 ADAS Control Unit11	CONTROL MODE FUNCTION : Menu Displayed
ICC Brake Switch/Stop Lamp Switch12	by Pressing Each Switch29
ICC Steering Switch	HANDLING PRECAUTION31
ICC Brake Hold Relay12	Precautions for Vehicle-to-Vehicle Distance Con-
Combination Meter	trol Mode31
	Precautions for Conventional (Fixed Speed)
SYSTEM14	Cruise Control Mode33
System Description14	
Circuit Diagram18	DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ADAS CONTROL
Fail-safe (ADAS Control Unit)18	UNIT)34
Fail-safe (ICC Sensor)19	On Board Diagnosis Function34
VEHICLE-TO-VEHICLE DISTANCE CONTROL	CONSULT Function (ICC/ADAS)35
MODE FUNCTION19	DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ICC SENSOR)49
VEHICLE-TO-VEHICLE DISTANCE CONTROL	CONSULT Function (LASER/RADAR)49
MODE FUNCTION : System Description19	,
·	ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION51
CONVENTIONAL (FIXED SPEED) CRUISE CON-	ADAG CONTROL LINIT
TROL MODE FUNCTION22	ADAS CONTROL UNIT51
	Reference Value51

CCS-1

Revision: March 2012

2013 Infiniti JX

Fail-safe (ADAS Control Unit) .....57

DTC Inspection Priority Chart	57	DTC Logic	
DTC Index	59	Diagnosis Procedure	. 102
ICC SENSOR	64	C1A04 ABS/TCS/VDC SYSTEM	.104
Reference Value		DTC Logic	
Fail-safe		Diagnosis Procedure	
DTC Inspection Priority Chart	. 65	-	
DTC Index		C1A05 BRAKE SW/STOP LAMP SW	
\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\		DTC Logic	
WIRING DIAGRAM	. 67	Diagnosis Procedure	
INTELLIGENT CRUISE CONTROL	67	Component Inspection (ICC Brake Switch)	
Wiring Diagram		Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)	. 108
		C1A06 OPERATION SW	.109
BASIC INSPECTION	. 82	DTC Logic	. 109
DIA CNICCIO AND DEDAID WORK ELOW		Diagnosis Procedure	. 109
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW		Component Inspection	. 110
Work Flow	82	CAAAA LACED DEAM OFF CENTED	
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING		C1A12 LASER BEAM OFF CENTER	
ICC SENSOR	84	DTC Logic	
Description		Diagnosis Procedure	. 111
Work Procedure		C1A12 RADAR OFF-CENTER	.112
		DTC Logic	
MILLIMETER WAVE SENSOR ALIGNMENT	85	Diagnosis Procedure	
Description		•	
Required Tools		C1A13 STOP LAMP RELAY	
Preparation		DTC Logic	
Vehicle Set Up		Diagnosis Procedure	
Setting The ICC Target Board		Component Inspection	. 118
Millimeter Wave Sensor Adjustment	90	C1A14 ECM	.119
ACTION TEST	92	DTC Logic	
Description		Diagnosis Procedure	
Work Procedure (Vehicle-To-Vehicle Distance		-	
Control Mode)	. 92	C1A15 GEAR POSITION	
Work Procedure [Conventional (Fixed Speed)		Description	
Cruise Control Mode]	. 95	DTC Logic	
DTO/OIDOUIT DIA ONODIO		Diagnosis Procedure	. 120
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	. 98	C1A16 RADAR STAIN	.122
C1A00 CONTROL UNIT	98	DTC Logic	
O IAGO GONTINGE GINT	50	Diagnosis Procedure	
ADAS CONTROL UNIT		· ·	
ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic		C1A16 RADAR BLOCKED	
ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	98	DTC Logic	
ICC SENSOR	98	Diagnosis Procedure	. 123
ICC SENSOR : DTC Logic		C1A17 ICC SENSOR	124
ICC SENSOR : Diagnosis Procedure		DTC Logic	
-	00	Diagnosis Procedure	
C1A01 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT 1, C1A02		Diagnosis i roccare	. 127
POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT 2	100	C1A18 LASER AIMING INCMP	.125
ADAC CONTROL LINIT	400	DTC Logic	
ADAS CONTROL UNIT		Diagnosis Procedure	. 125
ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic		C1A19 DADAD ALICHMENT INCOMPLETE	400
ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	. 100	C1A18 RADAR ALIGNMENT INCOMPLETE.	
ICC SENSOR	100	DTC Logic	
ICC SENSOR : DTC Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	. 126
ICC SENSOR : Diagnosis Procedure		C1A21 UNIT HIGH TEMP	.127
-			
C1A03 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR	102	ADAS CONTROL UNIT	. 127

Revision: March 2012 CCS-2 2013 Infiniti JX

	00	١
	-	ı
$\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{O}}$	$\mathbf{c}$	ì

M

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	127	Diagnosis Procedure	.142
ICC SENSOR	127	C1F01 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR	. 143
ICC SENSOR : DTC Logic		DTC Logic	
ICC SENSOR : Diagnosis Procedure	128	Diagnosis Procedure	.143
C1A24 NP RANGE	129	C1F02 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR	144
DTC Logic		DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure	
		•	
C1A26 ECD MODE MALFUNCTION		C1F05 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR	
DTC Logic  Diagnosis Procedure		POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT	
		DTC Logic  Diagnosis Procedure	
C1A27 ECD POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT	132		
DTC Logic		U0104 ADAS CAN 1	. 146
Diagnosis Procedure	132	DTC Logic	
C1A2A ICC SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CII	R-	Diagnosis Procedure	.146
CUIT		U0121 VDC CAN 2	147
DTC Logic		OUIZI VDO OAN Z	177
Diagnosis Procedure		ADAS CONTROL UNIT	
		ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic	
C1A33 CAN TRANSMISSION ERROR		ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	.147
DTC Logic		ICC SENSOR	.147
Diagnosis Procedure	134	ICC SENSOR : DTC Logic	
C1A34 COMMAND ERROR	135	ICC SENSOR : Diagnosis Procedure	
DTC Logic	135	HOADE STDC SEN CAN A	4.40
Diagnosis Procedure	135	U0126 STRG SEN CAN 1	. 149
C1A35 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATO	R 136	ADAS CONTROL UNIT	.149
DTC Logic		ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure		ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	.149
•		ICC SENSOR	.149
C1A36 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATO		ICC SENSOR : DTC Logic	
CAN COMM		ICC SENSOR : Diagnosis Procedure	
DTC Logic		LIGORE ICC CENCOD CAN 4	
Diagnosis Procedure	137	U0235 ICC SENSOR CAN 1	
C1A37 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATO	R	DTC Logic  Diagnosis Procedure	
CAN 2	138	Diagnosis i locedule	. 131
DTC Logic		U0401 ECM CAN 1	. 152
Diagnosis Procedure	138	DTC Logic	
C1A38 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATO	R	Diagnosis Procedure	.152
CAN 1		U0402 TCM CAN 1	153
DTC Logic		DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure	
-			
C1A39 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR	140	U0405 ADAS CAN 2	
ADAS CONTROL UNIT	140	DTC Logic	
ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	. 154
ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure		U0415 VDC CAN 1	. 155
ICC SENSOR	140	ADAS CONTROL UNIT	1 <i>EE</i>
ICC SENSOR : DTC Logic		ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic	
ICC SENSOR : Diagnosis Procedure		ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DIC Logic	
-		•	
C1A50 ADAS CONTROL UNIT	142	ICC SENSOR	.155

DTC Logic ......142

ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic ......127

ICC SENSOR : DTC Logic	155	Diagnosis Procedure	168
ICC SENSOR : Diagnosis Procedure	156	U1515 ICC SENSOR CAN 3	160
U0428 STRG SEN CAN 2	157	DTC Logic	
		Diagnosis Procedure	
ADAS CONTROL UNIT		Diagnosis i roccaure	
ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic		U1517 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR	<b>DR</b>
ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Proced	dure157	CAN 3	170
ICC SENSOR	157	DTC Logic	170
ICC SENSOR : DTC Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	170
ICC SENSOR : Diagnosis Procedure		POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT	Г 474
_		POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUI	11/1
U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	159	ADAS CONTROL UNIT	171
ADAS CONTROL UNIT	159	ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	e 171
ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Description		ICC SENSOR	171
ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic		ICC SENSOR : Diagnosis Procedure	
ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Proced		ICC SENSON : Diagnosis Flocedure	171
_		SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	173
ICC SENSOR			
ICC SENSOR : Description		INTELLIGENT CRUISE CONTROL SYSTE	
ICC SENSOR : DTC Logic		SYMPTOMS	
ICC SENSOR : Diagnosis Procedure	160	Symptom Table	173
U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	161	MAIN SWITCH DOES NOT TURN ON, MA	IN
		SWITCH DOES NOT TURN OFF	
ADAS CONTROL UNIT		Description	
ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Description		Diagnosis Procedure	
ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic		Diagnosis i roccaire	174
ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Proced	dure161	ICC SYSTEM CANNOT BE SET (MAIN	
ICC SENSOR	161	SWITCH TURNS ON/OFF)	175
ICC SENSOR : Description		Description	
ICC SENSOR : DTC Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	
ICC SENSOR : Diagnosis Procedure			
-		ICC STEERING SWITCH (OTHER THAN	
U150B ECM CAN 3	162	MAIN SWITCH) DOES NOT FUNCTION	177
DTC Logic		Description	
Diagnosis Procedure	162	Diagnosis Procedure	177
U150C VDC CAN 3	400	ICC SYSTEM DOES NOT CANCEL WHEN	J
		CVT SELECTOR LEVER SETS ON "N"	
DTC Logic  Diagnosis Procedure		Description	
Diagnosis Procedure	103	Diagnosis Procedure	
U150D TCM CAN 3	164	Diagnosis i roccuire	170
DTC Logic		CHIME DOES NOT SOUND	179
Diagnosis Procedure		Description	179
-		Diagnosis Procedure	179
U150E BCM CAN 3			
DTC Logic		DRIVING FORCE IS HUNTING	
Diagnosis Procedure	165	Description	
U1502 ICC SENSOR CAN COMM CIRC	466	Diagnosis Procedure	181
		FREQUENTLY CANNOT DETECT THE VE	:HIL
DTC Logic		CLE AHEAD / DETECTION ZONE IS SHO	
Diagnosis Procedure	100	Description	
U1513 METER CAN 3	167	Diagnosis Procedure	
DTC Logic		Diagnosis i Tocedule	102
Diagnosis Procedure		THE SYSTEM DOES NOT DETECT THE V	/E-
		HICLE AHEAD AT ALL	184
U1514 STRG SEN CAN 3		Description	
DTC Logic	168	Diagnosis Procedure	

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION186	PRECAUTION192
Description	PRECAUTIONS192
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION189	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-
MILLIMETER WAVE SENSOR189 Exploded View189	SIONER"192
Removal and Installation 189	SYSTEM DESCRIPTION193
ICC STEERING SWITCH190	AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE
Exploded View190	(ASCD)193
Removal and Installation	Information193

J

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

K

L

M

Ν

CCS

Ρ

< PRECAUTION > [ICC]

# **PRECAUTION**

#### **PRECAUTIONS**

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front passenger seat is occupied. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

#### **WARNING:**

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal
  injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag
  Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

#### **WARNING:**

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

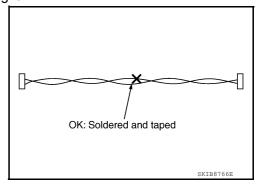
# Precautions For Harness Repair

INFOID:0000000007911267

ITS communication uses a twisted pair line. Be careful when repairing it.

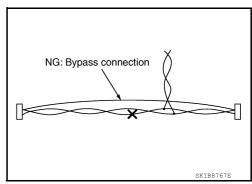
Solder the repaired area and wrap tape around the soldered area.
 NOTE:

A fray of twisted lines must be within 110 mm (4.33 in).



Bypass connection is never allowed at the repaired area.
 NOTE:

Bypass connection may cause ITS communication error. The spliced wire becomes separated and the characteristics of twisted line are lost.



#### **PRECAUTIONS**

< PRECAUTION > [ICC]

**ICC System Service** 

#### INFOID:0000000007911268

#### **CAUTION:**

- Turn the MAIN switch OFF in conditions similar to driving, such as free rollers or a chassis dynamometer.
- Never use the ICC sensor removed from vehicle. Never disassemble or remodel.
- Erase DTC when replacing parts of ICC system, then check the operation of ICC system after adjusting radar alignment if necessary.

С

Α

В

D

Е

G

F

Н

K

M

Ν

CCS

Р

#### **PREPARATION**

< PREPARATION > [ICC]

# **PREPARATION**

# **PREPARATION**

Special Service Tools

INFOID:0000000007911269

TI ( ) 1 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )			
The actual shapes of Kent-Moore	e tools may differ from	n those of special	service tools illustrated here.

(Kent-Moore No.) Tool names		Description
(J-50808) ICC target board Wheel adapter Laser assembly Stationary target	ALOTAO14022	Used for laser beam aiming adjustment

# [ICC]

INFOID:0000000007911270

Α

В

С

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

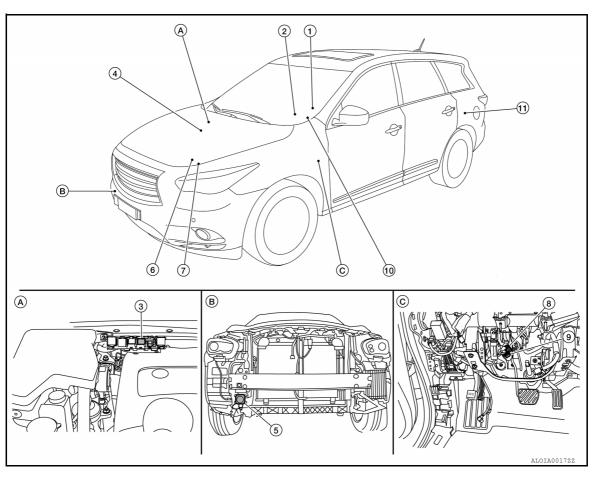
G

Н

# SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

# **COMPONENT PARTS**

# **Component Parts Location**



- A. Back side of engine room (RH) B. (view with relay cover removed)
- Radiator core support assembly (RH) (view with front bumper fascia removed)
- C. Upper side of brake pedal (view with instrument panel LH removed)

ccs

M

Ν

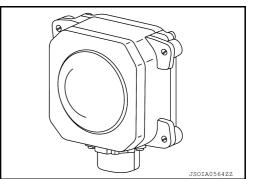
Ρ

			Fun	ction		
No.	Component	Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	Conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode	Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)	Brake Assist (with preview function)	Function
1.	ICC steering switch	×	×			Description: Refer to CCS-12, "ICC Steering Switch"     System display and warning (Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode): CCS-25, "VEHICLE-TO-VEHICLE DISTANCE CONTROL MODE FUNCTION: Switch Name and Function"     System display and warning (Conventional cruise control mode): CCS-28, "CONVENTIONAL (FIXED SPEED) CRUISE CONTROL MODE FUNCTION: Switch Name and Function"
2.	Combination meter (Information display, IBA OFF indicator lamp, buzzer)	×	×	×	×	Description: Refer to CCS-13, "Combination Meter"     System display and warning (Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode): CCS-25, "VEHICLE-TO-VEHICLE DISTANCE CONTROL MODE FUNCTION: Menu Displayed by Pressing Each Switch"     System display and warning (Conventional cruise control mode): CCS-29, "CONVENTIONAL (FIXED SPEED) CRUISE CONTROL MODE FUNCTION: Menu Displayed by Pressing Each Switch"
3.	ICC brake hold relay	×		×		Refer to CCS-12, "ICC Brake Hold Relay"
4.	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	×	×	×	×	<ul> <li>ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) transmits the vehicle speed signal (wheel speed), stop lamp signal and VDC/TCS/ABS system operation condition to ADAS control unit via CAN communication</li> <li>ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) controls the brake, based on a brake fluid pressure control signal received from the ADAS control unit via CAN communication</li> <li>Refer to BRC-8, "Component Parts Location" for detailed installation location</li> </ul>
5.	ICC sensor	×	×	×	×	Refer to CCS-11, "ICC Sensor"
6.	ТСМ	×	×			TCM transmits the signal related to CVT control to ADAS control unit via CAN communication Refer to TM-11, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM: Component Parts Location" for detailed installation location
7.	ECM	×	×	×	×	ECM transmits the accelerator pedal position signal, ICC brake switch signal, stop lamp switch signal, ICC steering switch signal, etc. to ADAS control unit via CAN communication     ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator based on the engine torque demand received from the ADAS control unit via CAN communication     Refer to EC-16. "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM: Component Parts Location" for detailed installation location
8.	Stop lamp switch	×	×	×	×	Defer to CCS 12 "ICC Proke Switch/Step Lemp Switch"
9.	ICC brake switch	×	×	×	×	Refer to CCS-12, "ICC Brake Switch/Stop Lamp Switch"

			Fun	nction		
No.	Component	Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	Conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode	Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)	Brake Assist (with preview function)	Function
10.	Steering angle sensor	×				Measures the rotation amount, rotation speed, and rotation direction of steering wheel, and then transmits them to ADAS control unit via CAN communication
11.	ADAS control unit	×	×	×	×	Refer to CCS-11, "ADAS Control Unit"  Refer to DAS-18, "Component Parts Location" for detailed installation location

**ICC Sensor** 

INFOID:0000000008190213



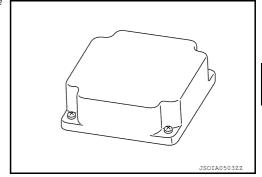
• ICC sensor is installed on the back of the front bumper and detects a vehicle ahead by using millimeter waves.

• ICC sensor detects radar reflected from a vehicle ahead by irradiating radar forward and calculates a distance from the vehicle ahead and relative speed, based on the detected signal.

• ICC sensor transmits the presence/absence of vehicle ahead and the distance from the vehicle to ADAS control unit via ITS communication.

#### **ADAS Control Unit**

INFOID:0000000008190212



- ADAS control unit calculates a target distance between vehicles and a target speed, based on signals
  received from each sensor and switch to transmit an engine torque command value to ECM and a brake
  fluid pressure control signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.
- ADAS control unit transmits buzzer output signal and meter display signal to combination meter via CAN communication.

Α

В

D

F

G

Н

J

M

1

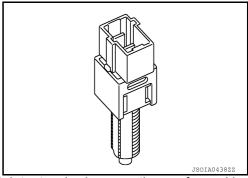
CCS

Р

# ICC Brake Switch/Stop Lamp Switch

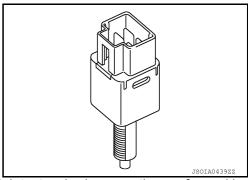
INFOID:0000000008190214

ICC BRAKE SWITCH



- ICC brake switch is installed at the upper part of the brake pedal and detects a brake operation performed by the driver.
- ICC brake switch is turned OFF when depressing the brake pedal.
- ICC brake switch signal is input to ECM. ICC brake switch signal is transmitted from ECM to ADAS control unit via CAN communication.

#### STOP LAMP SWITCH



- Stop lamp switch is installed at the upper part of the brake pedal and detects a brake operation performed by the driver.
- Stop lamp switch is turned ON, when depressing the brake pedal.
- Stop lamp switch signal is input to ECM and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Stop lamp switch signals are transmitted from ECM and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) to ADAS control unit via CAN communication.

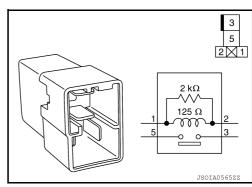
# ICC Steering Switch

INFOID:0000000008190215

- ICC steering switch is installed to the steering wheel and allows the driver to operate the ICC system by using this switch.
- ICC steering switch allows the ON/OFF of the Intelligent Cruise Control and the settings of a vehicle speed and distance between vehicles.
- ICC steering switch signal is transmitted to ECM. ECM transmits the signal to the ADAS control unit via CAN
  communication.

# ICC Brake Hold Relay

INFOID:0000000008190483



ICC brake hold relay is installed in the engine room (right side).

#### **COMPONENT PARTS**

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[ICC]

• When the brake is activated by the ICC system, the ICC brake hold relay turns ON the stop lamp by bypassing the circuit of the stop lamp, according to a signal transmitted from the ADAS control unit.

Combination Meter

- Performs the following operations using the signals received from the ADAS control unit via the CAN communication.
- Displays the ICC system operation status using the meter display signal.
- Illuminates the ICC system warning lamp using the ICC warning lamp signal.
- Illuminates the IBA OFF indicator lamp using the IBA OFF indicator lamp signal.
- Operates the buzzer (ICC warning chime) using the buzzer output signal.
- Combination meter turns ON/OFF the IBA system and transmits a system selection signal to the ADAS control unit.

Е

D

C

F

G

Н

K

M

Ν

CCS

Р

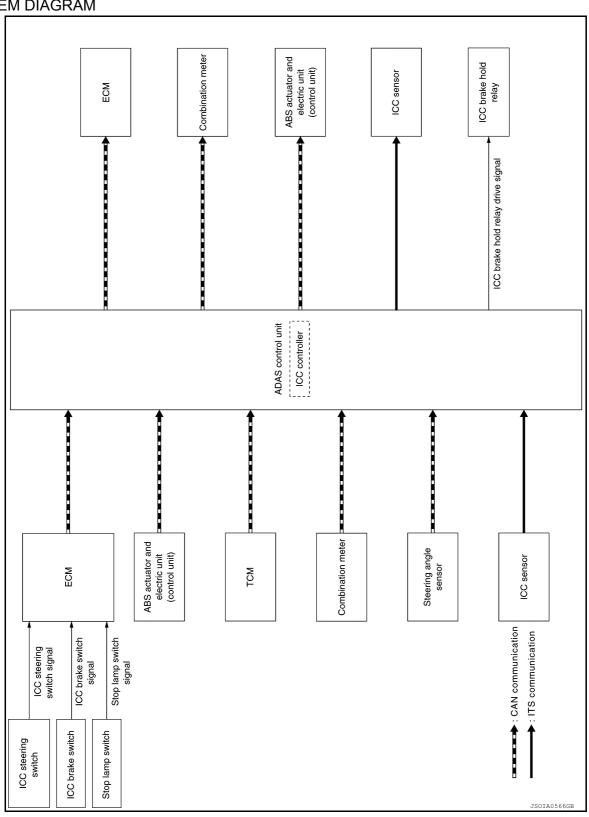
[ICC]

# **SYSTEM**

# **System Description**

INFOID:0000000007911272

# SYSTEM DIAGRAM



ADAS CONTROL UNIT INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL ITEM

Input Signal Item

Α

В

С

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

CCS

Transmit unit		Signal name	е	Description
		Closed throttle positi	on signal	Receives idle position state (ON/OFF)
		Accelerator pedal po	sition signal	Receives accelerator pedal position (angle)
		ICC prohibition signa	al	Receives an operable/inoperable state of the ICC system
			Main switch signal	
			SET/COAST switch signal	
ECM	CAN com- munica-	ICC steering switch signal	CANCEL switch signal	Receives the operational state of the ICC steering switch
	tion	Signal	RESUME/ACCEL- ERATE switch signal	- Switch
			DISTANCE switch signal	
		Engine speed signal		Receives engine speed
		Stop lamp switch sig	nal	Receives an operational state of the brake pedal
		ICC brake switch sig	nal	Receives an operational state of the brake pedal
		Snow mode switch s	ignal	Receives an operational state of the snow mode
		Input speed signal		Receives the number of revolutions of input shaft
TOM	CAN com-	Current gear position	n signal	Receives a current gear position
TCM	munica- tion	Shift position signal		Receives a selector lever position
		Output shaft revolution	on signal	Receives the number of revolutions of output shaft
		ABS malfunction sign	nal	Receives a malfunction state of ABS
		ABS operation signa	I	Receives an operational state of ABS
	CAN com- munica- tion	ABS warning lamp s	ignal	Receives an ON/OFF state of ABS warning lamp
		TCS malfunction sign	nal	Receives a malfunction state of TCS
ABS actuator		TCS operation signa	I	Receives an operational state of TCS
and electric unit		VDC OFF switch sig	nal	Receives an ON/OFF state of VDC
(control unit)		VDC malfunction sig	nal	Receives a malfunction state of VDC
		VDC operation signa	al	Receives an operational state of VDC
		Vehicle speed signal	(ABS)	Receives wheel speeds of four wheels
		Stop lamp switch sig	nal	Receives an operational state of the brake pedal
		Yaw rate signal		Receives yaw rate acting on the vehicle
Combination	CAN com-	Parking brake switch	signal	Receives an operational state of the parking brake
meter	munica- tion	System selection sig	nal	Receives a selection state of IBA system
	CAN	Steering angle sensor	or malfunction signal	Receives a malfunction state of steering angle sensor
Steering angle sensor	CAN com- munica- tion	Steering angle sensor	or signal	Receives the number of revolutions, turning direction o the steering wheel
	·	Steering angle speed	d signal	Receives the turning angle speed of the steering whee
ICC sensor	ITS com- munica- tion	ICC sensor signal		Receives detection results, such as the presence or absence of a leading vehicle and distance from the vehicle

Output Signal Item

Reception unit		Signal na	ime	Description
ECM	CAN commu- nication	ICC operation s	signal	Transmits an ICC operation signal necessary for Intelligent Cruise Control
ТСМ	CAN commu- nication	ICC operation s	signal	Transmits an ICC operation signal necessary for Intelligent Cruise Control via ECM
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	CAN commu- nication	Brake fluid pres	ssure control signal	Transmits a brake fluid pressure control signal to activates the brake
			ICC warning lamp sig- nal	
			Vehicle ahead detection indicator signal	
		Meter display signal	Set vehicle speed indi- cator signal	Transmits a signal to display a state of the system on
			Set distance indicator signal	the information display
Combination	CAN commu-		SET switch indicator signal	
meter	nication		MAIN switch indicator signal	
		IBA OFF indica	tor lamp signal	Transmits a signal to turn ON the IBA OFF indicator lamp Transmits an ON/OFF state of the intelligent brake assist
		Buzzer output s	signal	Transmits a buzzer output signal to turn ON the buzzer of the following systems: Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)
ICC sensor	ITS commu- nication	Vehicle speed s	signal	Transmits a vehicle speed calculated by the ADAS control unit
ICC brake hold relay	ICC brake hold	d relay drive signa	al	Activates the brake hold relay and turns ON the stop lamp

#### **DESCRIPTION**

Intelligent Cruise Control

The Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) system maintains a selected distance from the vehicle in front of own vehicle within the speed range of 0 to 144 km/h (0 to 90 MPH) up to the set speed.

The set speed can be selected by the driver between 32 to 144 km/h (20 to 90 MPH).

The vehicle travels at a set speed when the road ahead is clear.

The ICC system can be set to one of two cruise control modes:

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Never set the cruise speed exceeding the posted speed limit.

Vehicle-to-vehicle Distance Control Mode

For maintaining a selected distance between own vehicle and the vehicle in front of own vehicle up to the preset speed. Refer to <a href="CCS-19">CCS-19</a>. "VEHICLE-TO-VEHICLE DISTANCE CONTROL MODE FUNCTION: System <a href="Description">Description</a>".

Conventional (Fixed Speed) Cruise Control Mode

For cruising at a preset speed. Refer to <u>CCS-22</u>, <u>"CONVENTIONAL (FIXED SPEED) CRUISE CONTROL MODE FUNCTION: System Description"</u>.

#### NOTE:

In the Conventional (Fixed Speed) Cruise Control Mode, a warning chime will not sound to warn driver if own vehicle are too close to the vehicle ahead.

#### **WARNING:**

#### **SYSTEM**

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION > [ICC]

Always drive carefully and attentively when using either cruise control mode. To avoid serious injury or death, do not rely on the system to prevent accidents or to control the vehicle's speed in emergency situations. Do not use cruise control except in appropriate rode and traffic conditions.

Distance Control Assist (DCA) System

DCA share the systems and components with ICC system. Refer to <u>DAS-85</u>. "System <u>Description"</u>.

Forward Collision Warning (FCW) System

FCW share the systems and components with ICC system. Refer to <u>DAS-248</u>, "System Description".

Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA) System

IBA system share the systems and components with ICC system. Refer to <a href="BRC-142">BRC-142</a>, "INTELLIGENT BRAKE ASSIST: System Description".

Brake Assist (with preview function)

Brake Assist (with preview function) share the systems and components with ICC system. Refer to <u>BRC-135</u>, "BRAKE ASSIST (WITH PREVIEW FUNCTION): System Description".

D

Е

C

В

F

G

Н

. J

K

M

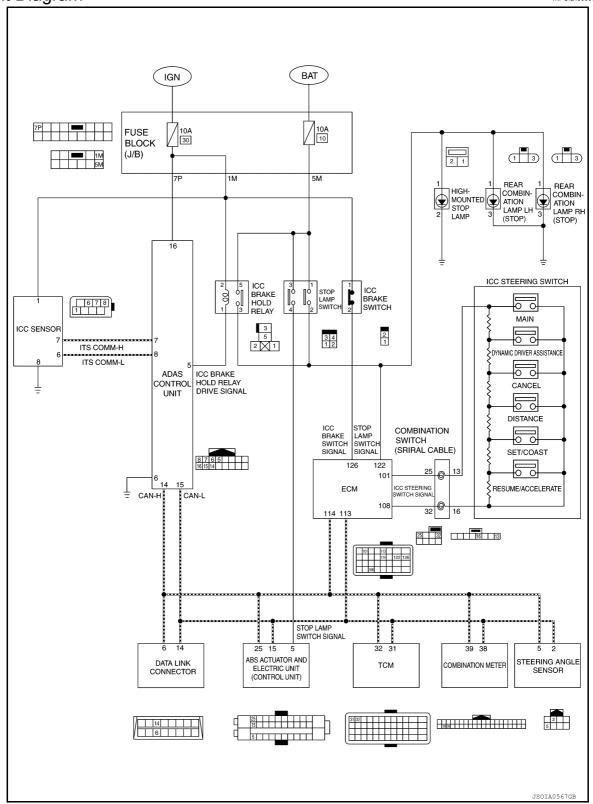
Ν

ccs

[ICC]

Circuit Diagram

INFOID:0000000008191473



# Fail-safe (ADAS Control Unit)

INFOID:0000000007911273

If a malfunction occurs in each system, ADAS control unit cancels each control, sounds a beep, and turns ON the warning lamp or indicator lamp.

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

System	Buzzer	Warning lamp/Indicator lamp	Description
Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	High-pitched tone	ICC system warning lamp	Cancel
Conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode	High-pitched tone	ICC system warning lamp	Cancel
Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)	High-pitched tone	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel
Forward Collision Warning (FCW)	High-pitched tone	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel
Distance Control Assist (DCA)	High-pitched tone	ICC system warning lamp	Cancel
Lane Departure Warning (LDW)	_	Lane departure warning lamp	Cancel
Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)	Low-pitched tone	Lane departure warning lamp	Cancel
Blind Spot Warning (BSW)	_	Blind Spot Warning/Blind Spot Intervention warning lamp	Cancel
Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)	Low-pitched tone	Blind Spot Warning/Blind Spot Intervention warning lamp	Cancel
Backup Collision Intervention (BCI)	Low-pitched tone	Backup Collision warning lamp	Cancel

# Fail-safe (ICC Sensor)

INFOID:0000000007911274

If a malfunction occurs in the ICC sensor, ADAS control unit cancels control, sounds a beep, and turns ON the ICC system warning lamp in the combination meter.

VEHICLE-TO-VEHICLE DISTANCE CONTROL MODE FUNCTION

VEHICLE-TO-VEHICLE DISTANCE CONTROL MODE FUNCTION: System Descrip-

M

Ν

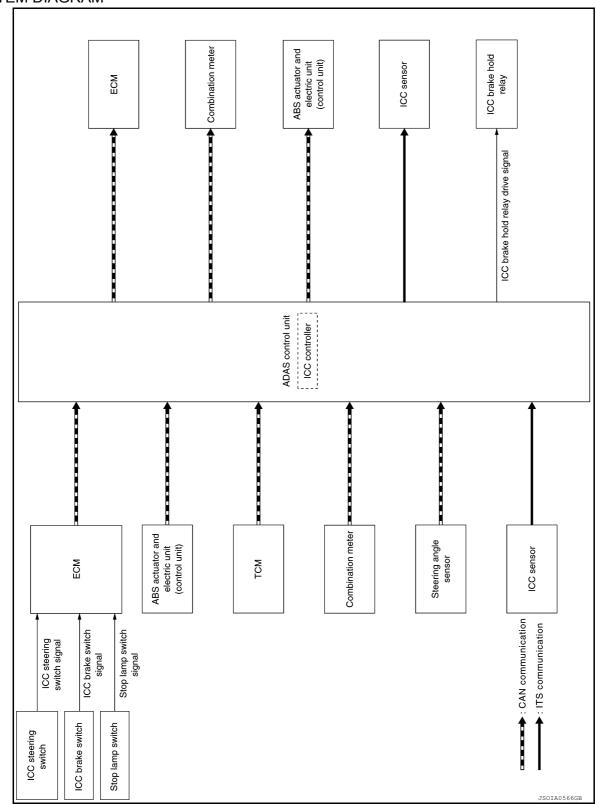
CCS

P

[ICC]

tion INFOID:0000000007911275

#### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



#### **FUNCTION DESCRIPTION**

In the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode, the Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) system automatically maintains a selected distance from the vehicle traveling in front of own vehicle according to that vehicle's speed (up to the set speed), or at the set speed when the road ahead is clear.

#### **SYSTEM**

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

With ICC system, the driver can maintain the same speed as other vehicles without the constant need to

The following items are controlled in the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode

adjust the set speed as driver would with a normal cruise control system.

- When there are no vehicles traveling ahead, the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode maintains the speed set by the driver. The set speed range is between approximately 32 and 144 km/h (20 and 90 MPH).
- When there is a vehicle traveling ahead, the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode adjusts the speed to maintain the distance, selected by driver, from a vehicle ahead. The adjusting speed range is up to the set
- When the vehicle traveling ahead has moved out from its lane of travel, the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode accelerates and maintains vehicle speed up to the set speed.

#### **CAUTION:**

If the vehicle ahead comes to stop, the vehicle decelerates to a standstill within the limitations of the system. The system will cancel once it judges that the vehicle has come to a standstill and sound a warning chime.

To prevent the vehicle from moving, the driver must depress the brake pedal. NOTE:

When the accelerator pedal is depressed, the brake operation and the warning are not performed by the ICC system.

#### OPERATION DESCRIPTION

Quickly push (less than 1.5 seconds) and release the MAIN switch ON.

The MAIN switch indicator, set distance indicator, own vehicle indicator, and set vehicle speed indicator come on and ICC system is set to a standby state.

ADAS control unit performs the control as per the following:

Constant speed	Comparing the set vehicle speed with the current vehicle speed, transmit the command to ECM via CAN communication to reach the set vehicle speed, and controls the electric throttle control actuator
Decelera- tion	When a vehicle ahead (slower than driver set vehicle speed) appears or when a vehicle ahead slows down, the system controls the electric throttle control actuator into the close direction and decelerates the vehicle. If greater deceleration is necessary, the system transmits the brake fluid pressure control signal to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication and operates the brake
Following	The system controls the electric throttle control actuator and the brake fluid pressure to keep the proper distance between the vehicles according to the vehicle speed change of the vehicle ahead
Accelera- tion	When a vehicle ahead is not detected because of it changes lanes or own vehicle changes lanes during the following driving, the system controls the electric throttle control actuator in the open direction and accelerates the vehicle to the set vehicle speed slowly

#### Set Condition

Under a standby state, pushing down the SET/COAST switch will start system control.

- When vehicle speed is between approximately 32 km/h and 144 km/h (20 MPH and 90 MPH).
- When vehicle speed is below approximately 32 km/h (20 MPH) if the vehicle ahead is detected. The set vehicle speed becomes 32 km/h (20 MPH).

If the system is canceled by conditions 1-6 below, the system will resume control at the last set cruising speed by pushing up the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch.

#### NOTE:

- When the SET/COAST switch is pushed under the following conditions, the system cannot be set and the set vehicle speed indicator will blink for approximately 2 seconds.
- When traveling below 32 km/h (20 MPH) and the vehicle ahead is not detected.
- When the selector lever is not in the "D" position or manual mode.
- When the parking brakes are applied.
- When the brakes are operated by the driver.
- · When the SET/COAST switch is pushed under the following conditions, the system cannot be set and a warning chime will sound and displays that causes in combination meter (information display).
- When the drive mode select switch is in SNOW position. (To use the ICC system, turn OFF the snow mode, push the ICC MAIN switch to turn OFF the ICC system and reset the ICC system by pushing the ICC MAIN switch again.)
- When the VDC is OFF. (To use the ICC system, turn ON the VDC system, push the MAIN switch to turn OFF the ICC system and reset the ICC system by pushing the MAIN switch again.)
- When ABS or VDC (including the TCS) operates.
- When the wheel is slipping. (To use the ICC system, make sure the wheels are no longer spinning, push the MAIN switch to turn OFF the ICC system and reset the ICC system by pushing the MAIN switch again.)

[ICC]

Α

Н

**CCS-21** 2013 Infiniti JX Revision: March 2012

CCS

#### **SYSTEM**

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION > [ICC]

#### **Cancel Conditions**

- 1. When CANCEL switch is pressed.
- 2. When brake pedal is depressed.
- 3. When the vehicle ahead is not detected below the speed of 24 km/h (15 MPH).
- 4. When the selector lever is not in the "D" position or manual mode.
- 5. When the parking brakes are applied.
- 6. When the system judges the vehicle is at standstill.
- 7. When the drive mode select switch is in SNOW position.
- 8. When ABS or VDC (including the TCS) operates.
- 9. When the MAIN switch is turned OFF.
- 10. When a wheel slips.
- 11. When the VDC is turned OFF.
- 12. When the system malfunction occurs.

CONVENTIONAL (FIXED SPEED) CRUISE CONTROL MODE FUNCTION

CONVENTIONAL (FIXED SPEED) CRUISE CONTROL MODE FUNCTION: System

[ICC]

Α

В

С

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

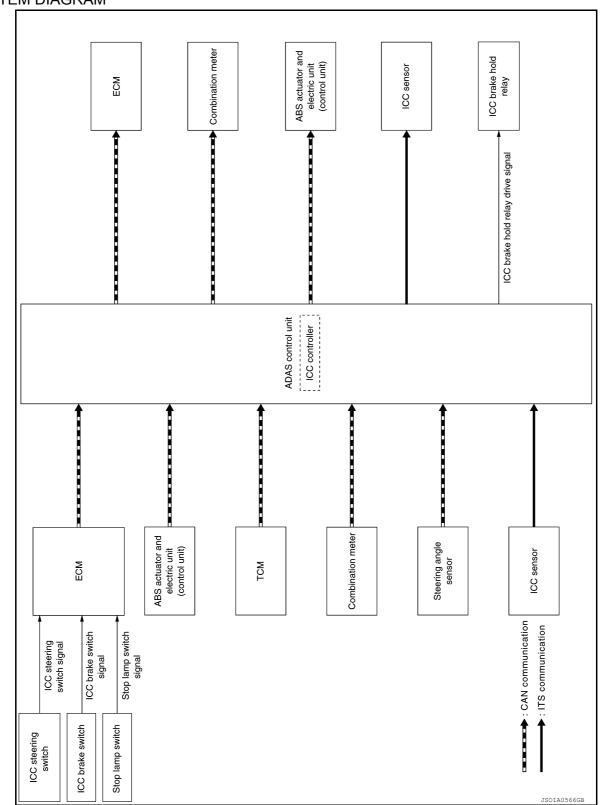
Ν

CCS

Р

Description INFOID:0000000007911276

#### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



#### **FUNCTION DESCRIPTION**

This mode allows driving at a speed between 40 to 144 km/h (25 to 90 MPH) without keeping foot on the accelerator pedal.

NOTE:

#### **SYSTEM**

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

In the conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode, a warning chime does not sound to warn driver if own vehicle are too close to the vehicle ahead, as neither the presence of the vehicle ahead nor the vehicle-to-vehicle distance is detected.

#### OPERATION DESCRIPTION

To turn ON the conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode, push and hold the MAIN switch for longer than approximately 1.5 seconds when ICC system is OFF.

When pushing the MAIN switch ON, the ICC system display and the MAIN switch indicator are displayed on the information display.

After hold the MAIN switch ON for longer than approximately 1.5 seconds, the ICC system display goes out. The MAIN switch indicator stays lit and brings the system to standby state.

#### NOTE:

- To turn on the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode again, turn OFF the system and quickly push (less than 1.5 seconds) the MAIN switch.
- When the DCA system is ON, the conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode cannot be turned on even though the MAIN switch is pushed and held.
- To turn ON the conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode, turn OFF the DCA system. Refer to <u>DAS-85</u>.
   "System Description".

ADAS control unit performs the control as per the following:

Constant	Comparing the set vehicle speed with the current vehicle speed, transmits the command to ECM via CAN communication
speed	to reach the set vehicle speed, and controls the electronic throttle control actuator.

#### Set Condition

When the system is under a standby state and the vehicle speed is between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (90 MPH), pushing the SET/COAST switch will start system control.

If the system is canceled by conditions 1-5 below, the system will resume control at the last set cruising speed by pushing the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch.

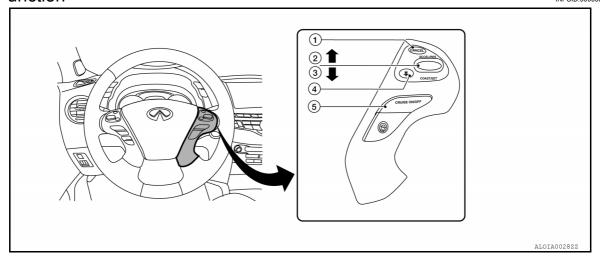
#### Cancel conditions

- 1. When CANCEL switch is pressed.
- 2. When brake pedal depressed.
- 3. When the vehicle slows down more than 13 km/h (8 MPH) below the set speed.
- 4. When the selector lever is not in the "D" position or manual mode.
- 5. When the parking brakes are applied.
- 6. When the MAIN switch is turned OFF.
- 7. When VDC (including the TCS) operates.
- 8. When a wheel slips.
- 9. When the system malfunction occurs.

#### **OPERATION**

# VEHICLE-TO-VEHICLE DISTANCE CONTROL MODE FUNCTION

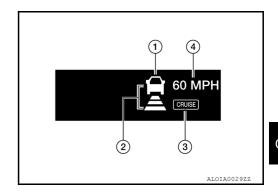
# VEHICLE-TO-VEHICLE DISTANCE CONTROL MODE FUNCTION: Switch Name and Function



No.	Switch name	Description	
1	CANCEL switch	Deactivates the system without erasing the set speed	
2	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	Resumes set speed or increases speed incrementally  Push and hold the switch to increase the set speed by 5 MPH (8 km/h)  Push then quickly release the switch to increase the set speed by 1 MPH (1.6 km/h)	
3	SET/COAST switch	Sets desired cruise speed or reduces speed incrementally  • Push and hold the switch to decrease the set speed by 5 MPH (8 km/h)  • Push then quickly release the switch to decrease the set speed by 1 MPH (1.6 km/h)  NOTE:  The minimum set speed is 20 MPH (32 km/h)	
4	DISTANCE switch	Changes the following distance from: Long, Middle, Short	
5	MAIN switch	Master switch to activate the system (Press for less than 1.5 seconds)	

# VEHICLE-TO-VEHICLE DISTANCE CONTROL MODE FUNCTION : Menu Displayed by Pressing Each Switch

ICC SYSTEM DISPLAY (ON THE INFORMATION DISPLAY)



No.	Display item	Description
1	Vehicle ahead detection indicator	Indicates whether it detects a vehicle ahead
2	Set distance indicator	Indicates the selected distance between vehicles set with the DISTANCE switch

Revision: March 2012 CCS-25 2013 Infiniti JX

В

С

Α

D

Е

G

Н

.

J

Κ

M

Ν

ccs

#### **OPERATION**

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[ICC]

No.	Display item	Description
3	Main switch indicator (white)	White: Indicates the main switch is ON (ICC system ON)
3	ICC system warning lamp (orange)	Orange: Indicates that a malfunction occurred in the ICC system
4	Set vehicle speed indicator	<ul> <li>Indicates the set vehicle speed</li> <li>Indicates 20 MPH (32 km/h) when setting less than 20 MPH (km/h)</li> </ul>

#### SYSTEM CONTROL CONDITION DISPLAY

Push and hold the ICC MAIN switch for longer than approximately 1.5 seconds. This mode will be in a standby state for setting.

		Condition	Display on ICC system display
Standby mode			MPH  CRUISE  ALOIA003022
Control mode	Without a vehicle	Set vehicle distance (Long)	60 MPH  CRUISE  ALOIA00312Z
		Set vehicle distance (Middle)	60 MPH  CRUISE  ALOIA00322Z
	ahead	Set vehicle distance (Short)	60 MPH  CRUISE  ALOIA003322
		When the vehicle speed exceeds the set speed	⇒50 ← MPH  ☐ CRUISE  ALOIA003422

Condition		Display on ICC system display	Α	
		Set vehicle distance (Long)	50 MPH  GRUSE  ALOIA003522	E
	With a vehicle	Set vehicle distance (Middle)	50 MPH  GRUISE  ALOIA003622	D E
Control mode	ahead	Set vehicle distance (Short)	50 MPH  CRUISE  ALOIA003722	F G
		When the vehicle speed exceeds the set speed	STONE MPH CRUISE  ALOIA003822	J

#### NOTE:

The display of the DCA system is given priority when the DCA system is ON in a standby mode. (The set vehicle speed indicator and set distance indicator are not displayed).

#### APPROACH WARNING DISPLAY

If own vehicle comes closer to a vehicle ahead due to rapid deceleration of that vehicle or if another vehicle cuts in, the system warns the driver with the chime and ICC system display. Decelerate by depressing the brake pedal to maintain a safe vehicle distance if:

- The chime sounds.
- The vehicle ahead detection indicator blinks in orange.

The warning chime may not sound in some cases when there is a short distance between vehicles. Some examples are:

- When the vehicles are traveling at the same speed and the distance between vehicles is not changing.
- When the vehicle ahead is traveling faster and the distance between vehicles is increasing.
- When a vehicle cuts in at near own vehicle.

The warning chime will not sound when own vehicle approaches vehicles that are parked or moving slowly. The warning chime will not sound when the accelerator pedal is depressed, overriding the system.

The approach warning chime may sound and the system display may blink when the ICC sensor detects some reflectors which are fitted on vehicles in other lanes or on the side of the road.

This may cause the ICC system to decelerate or accelerate the vehicle.

The ICC sensor may detect these objects when the vehicle is driven on winding roads, hilly roads or when entering or exiting a curve.

The ICC sensor may also detect reflectors on narrow roads or in road construction zones.

In these cases driver will have to manually control the proper distance ahead of own vehicle.

Also, the sensor sensitivity can be affected by vehicle operation (steering maneuver or driving position in the lane) or traffic or vehicle condition (for example, if a vehicle is being driven with some damage).

ccs

M

Ν

Revision: March 2012 CCS-27 2013 Infiniti JX



Condition	Display on ICC system display
When own vehicle comes closer to the vehicle ahead and it is judged that the distance between the vehicles is not sufficient	CRUISE  ALOIA0039ZZ

# WARNING LAMP AND AUTOMATIC CANCELLATION DISPLAY

	Condition	Description	Display on ICC system display
Automatic cancella- tion display	When brake pedal is depressed When CANCEL switch is pressed When a vehicle ahead is not detected below the speed of 15 MPH (24 km/h) When the system judges the vehicle is at standstill When the selector lever is not in "D" position or manual mode When the parking brake are applied	A chime sounds and the control is automatically canceled.  NOTE:  The system will be in a standby, after the control is automatically canceled.  A chime sounds when the control is automatically canceled, except when brake pedal is depressed or when CANCEL switch is pressed.	MPH CRUISE  ALOIA003022
Warning display	When the VDC is turned OFF When the VDC or ABS (including the TCS) operates When a wheel slips When the driver mode selector (DMS) switch is in SNOW mode	A chime sounds and the control is automatically canceled.  NOTE:  When the conditions listed are no longer present, turn the system OFF using the MAIN switch.  Turn the ICC system back on to use the system.	Example: When the front bumper near the ICC sensor is blocked or dirty, making it impossible to detect a vehicle ahead.  Unavailable Front radar blocked  MPH  MPH  MPH
	When the front bumper near the ICC sensor is blocked or dirty, making it impossible to detect a vehicle ahead.	A chime sounds and the control is automatically canceled.  NOTE:  Park the vehicle in a safe place, turn the engine OFF.  Clean the front bumper near the ICC sensor and then perform the settings again.	
	When the ICC system is mal- functioning	A chime sounds and the control is automatically canceled. <b>NOTE:</b> Turn the engine OFF and restart engine. If there is no malfunction, it is possible to set the system.	GRUISE ALOIA0053ZZ

#### NOTE:

When the ICC system is automatically canceled, the cancellation condition can be displayed on "WORK SUP-PORT" of CONSULT (ICC/ADAS).

CONVENTIONAL (FIXED SPEED) CRUISE CONTROL MODE FUNCTION
CONVENTIONAL (FIXED SPEED) CRUISE CONTROL MODE FUNCTION: Switch

Α

В

С

D

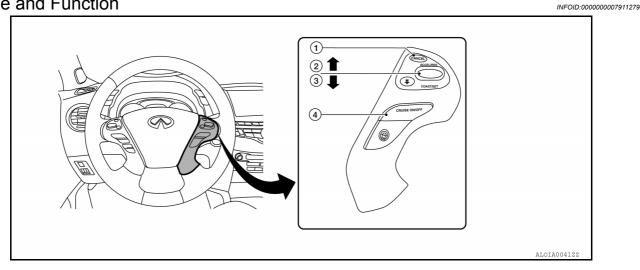
Е

F

G

Н

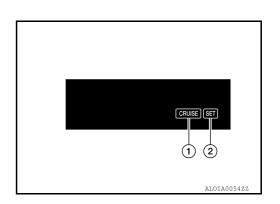
# Name and Function



No.	Description	Function	
1	CANCEL switch	Deactivates system without erasing set speed	
2	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	Resumes set speed or increases speed incrementally	
3	SET/COAST switch	Sets desired cruise speed or reduces speed incrementally	
4	MAIN switch	Master switch to activate the system (Press for more than 1.5 seconds)	

# CONVENTIONAL (FIXED SPEED) CRUISE CONTROL MODE FUNCTION: Menu Displayed by Pressing Each Switch

ICC SYSTEM DISPLAY (ON THE INFORMATION DISPLAY)



No.	Display item	Description
1	MAIN switch indicator (white)	White: Indicates that the main switch is ON (ICC system ON)
ı	ICC system warning lamp (orange)	Orange: Indicates that a malfunction occurred in the ICC system
2	SET switch indicator	Indicates that the set conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode is controlled

#### SYSTEM CONTROL CONDITION DISPLAY

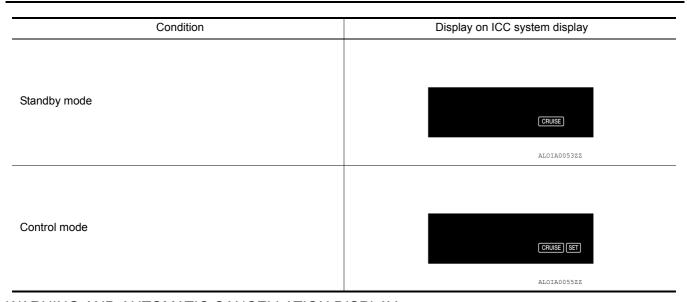
Push and hold the ICC MAIN switch for longer than approximately 1.5 seconds. This mode will be in a standby state for setting.

ccs

M

Ν

Revision: March 2012 CCS-29 2013 Infiniti JX



#### WARNING AND AUTOMATIC CANCELLATION DISPLAY

Condition		Description	Display on ICC system display
Warning display	When the ICC system is malfunctioning	A chime sounds and the control is automatically canceled.  NOTE: Turn the engine OFF and restart engine. If there is no malfunction, it is possible to set the system	CRUISE ALOIA0053ZZ
System cancel display	<ul> <li>When brake pedal is depressed</li> <li>When pressing CANCEL switch</li> <li>When the vehicle slows down more than 8 MPH (13 km/h) below the set speed</li> <li>When the selector lever is not in the "D" position or manual mode</li> <li>When the parking brakes are applied</li> <li>When VDC (including the TCS) operates</li> <li>When a wheel slips</li> </ul>	A chime sounds and the control is automatically canceled NOTE:  The system will be in a standby, after the control is automatically canceled  A chime sounds when the control is automatically canceled, except when brake pedal is depressed or when CANCEL switch is pressed	CRUISE ALOIA00532Z

#### NOTE:

When the ICC system is automatically canceled, the cancellation condition can be displayed on "WORK SUP-PORT" of CONSULT (ICC/ADAS).

[ICC]

Α

#### HANDLING PRECAUTION

#### Precautions for Vehicle-to-Vehicle Distance Control Mode

INFOID:0000000007911281

- ICC system is only an aid to assist the driver and is not a collision warning or avoidance system. It is the driver's responsibility to stay alert, drive safely and be in control of the vehicle at all times.
- The system is primarily intended for use on straight, dry, open roads with light traffic. It is not advisable to use the system in city traffic or congested areas.
- This system will not adapt automatically to road conditions. This system should be used in evenly flowing traffic. Never use the system on roads with sharp curves, or on icy roads, in heavy rain or in fog.
- The ICC sensor will not detect the following objects:
- Stationary and slow moving vehicles.
- Pedestrians or objects in the roadway.
- Oncoming vehicles in the some lane.
- Motorcycles traveling offset in the travel lane.
- As there is a performance limit to the distance control function, never rely solely on the ICC system. This
  system does not correct careless, inattentive or absent-minded driving, or overcome poor visibility in rain,
  fog, or other bad weather. Decelerate the vehicle speed by depressing the brake pedal, depending on the
  distance to the vehicle ahead and the surrounding circumstances in order to maintain a safe distance
  between vehicles.
- If the vehicle ahead comes to a stop, the vehicle decelerates to a standstill within the limitations of the system. The system will cancel once it judges that the vehicle has come to a standstill and sound a warning chime. To prevent the vehicle from moving, the driver must depress the brake pedal.
- The system may not detect the vehicle in front of the driver in certain road or weather conditions. To avoid accidents, never use the ICC system under the following conditions:
- On roads where the traffic is heavy or there are sharp curves.
- On slippery road surfaces such as on ice or snow, etc.
- During bad weather (rain, fog, snow, etc.)
- When rain, snow or dirt adhere to the ICC sensor.
- On steep downhill roads (the vehicle may go beyond the set vehicle speed and frequent braking may result in overheating the brakes).
- On repeated uphill and downhill roads.
- When traffic conditions make it difficult to keep a proper distance between vehicles because of frequent acceleration or deceleration.
- Never use the ICC system if own vehicle is towing a trailer. The system may not detect a vehicle ahead.
- In some road or traffic conditions, a vehicle or object can unexpectedly come into the sensor detection zone
  and cause automatic braking. The driver may need to control the distance from other vehicles using the
  accelerator pedal. Always stay alert and avoid using the ICC system when it is not recommended in this section.
- The vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode uses a sensor located behind the front bumper of the vehicle to
  detect vehicles traveling ahead. The sensor generally detects the signals returned from the vehicle ahead.
  Therefore, if the sensor cannot detect the reflection from the vehicle ahead, the ICC system may not maintain the selected distance.
- The following are some conditions in which the sensor cannot detect the signals:
- When the snow or road spray from traveling vehicles reduces the sensor's visibility.
- When excessively heavy baggage is loaded in the rear seat or the luggage room of own vehicle.
- The ICC system is designed to automatically check the sensor's operation within the limitation of the system. When the front bumper area of the ICC sensor is covered with dirt or is obstructed, the system will automatically cancel. If the front bumper area of the ICC sensor is covered with ice, a transparent or translucent vinyl bag, etc., the ICC system may not detect them. In these instances, the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode may not cancel and may not be able to maintain the selected following distance from the vehicle ahead. Be sure to check and clean the front bumper area of the ICC sensor regularly.
- The ICC system does not control vehicle speed or warn the driver when own vehicle approaches stationary
  and slow moving vehicles. The driver must pay attention to vehicle operation to maintain proper distance
  from vehicles ahead when approaching toll gates or traffic congestion.

Н

K

L

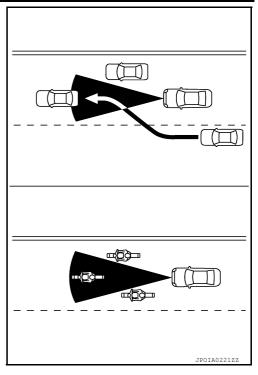
M

J

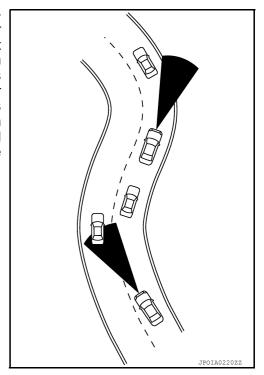
CCS

Revision: March 2012 CCS-31 2013 Infiniti JX

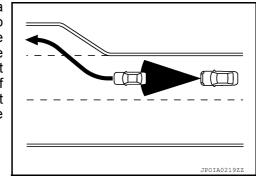
• The detection zone of the ICC sensor is limited. A vehicle ahead must be in the detection zone for the vehicle-to-vehicle distance detection mode to maintain the selected distance from the vehicle ahead. A vehicle ahead may move outside of the detection zone due to its position within the same lane of travel. Motorcycles may not be detected in the same lane ahead if they are traveling offset from the center line of the lane. A vehicle that is entering the lane ahead may not be detected until the vehicle has completely moved into the lane. If this occurs, the ICC system may warn the driver by blinking the system indicator and sounding the chime. The driver may have to manually control the proper distance away from vehicle traveling ahead.



• When driving on some roads, such as winding, hilly, curved, narrow roads, or roads which are under construction, the ICC sensor may detect vehicles in a different lane, or may temporarily not detect a vehicle traveling ahead. This may cause the ICC system to decelerate or accelerate the vehicle. The detection of vehicles may also be affected by vehicle operation (steering maneuver or traveling position in the lane, etc.) or vehicle condition. If this occurs, the ICC system may warn the driver by blinking the system indicator and sounding the chime unexpectedly. The driver will have to manually control the proper distance away from the vehicle traveling ahead.



• When driving on the freeway at a set speed and approaching a slower traveling vehicle ahead, the ICC will adjust the speed to maintain the distance, selected by the driver, from the vehicle ahead. If the vehicle ahead changes lanes or exits the freeway, the ICC system will accelerate and maintain the speed up to the set speed. Pay attention to the driving operation to maintain control of the vehicle as it accelerates to the set speed. The vehicle may not maintain the set speed on winding or hilly roads. If this occurs, the driver will have to manually control the vehicle speed.



#### HANDLING PRECAUTION

Normally when controlling the distance to a vehicle ahead, this system automatically accelerates or decelerates own vehicle according to the speed of the vehicle ahead. Depress the accelerator to properly accelerate own vehicle when acceleration is required for a lane change. Depress the brake pedal when deceleration is required to maintain a safe distance to the vehicle ahead due to its sudden braking or if a vehicle cuts in. Always stay alert when using the ICC system.

• The sensor sensitivity can be affected by vehicle operation (steering maneuver or driving position in the lane) or traffic or vehicle condition (for example, if a vehicle is being driven with some damage).

### Precautions for Conventional (Fixed Speed) Cruise Control Mode

INFOID:0000000007911282

- In the conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode, a warning chime does not sound to warn the driver if own vehicle is too close to the vehicle ahead, as neither the presence of the vehicle ahead nor the vehicleto-vehicle distance is detected.
- Pay special attention to the distance between own vehicle and the vehicle ahead or a collision could occur.
- Always confirm the setting in the ICC system display.
- Never use the conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode when driving under the following conditions:
- When it is not possible to keep the vehicle at a set speed.
- In heavy traffic or in traffic that varies in speed.
- On winding or hilly roads.
- On slippery roads (rain, snow, ice, etc.).
- In very windy areas.
- Doing so could cause a loss of vehicle control and result in an accident.
- To avoid accidentally engaging cruise control, make sure to the MAIN switch OFF when not using ICC system.

Н

В

Е

F

J

K

M

Ν

ccs

.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ADAS CONTROL UNIT)

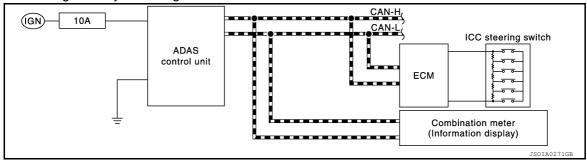
# On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:0000000008273210

#### **DESCRIPTION**

The DTC is displayed on the information display by operating the ICC steering switch.

On Board Self-diagnosis System Diagram



#### METHOD OF STARTING

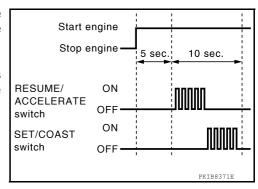
#### **CAUTION:**

Start condition of on board self-diagnosis

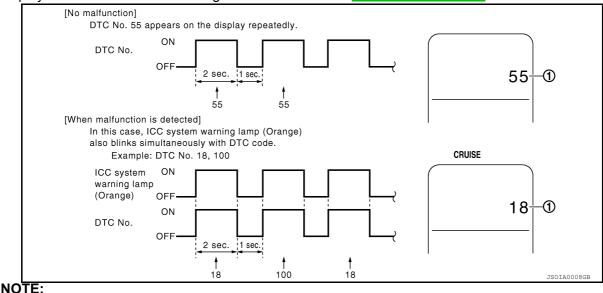
- ICC system OFF
- DCA system OFF
- Vehicle speed 0 km/h (0 MPH)
- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Start the engine.
- Wait for 5 seconds after starting the engine. Push up the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch 5 times and push down the SET/COAST switch 5 times within 10 seconds.

#### NOTE:

If the above operation cannot be performed within 10 seconds after waiting for 5 seconds after starting the engine, repeat the procedure from step 1.



 The DTC is displayed on the set vehicle speed indicator (1) on the ICC system display on the information display when the on board self-diagnosis starts. Refer to <u>DAS-48</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>".



#### **DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ADAS CONTROL UNIT)**

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[ICC]

В

E

Н

- It displays for up to 5 minutes and then stops.
- If multiple malfunctions exist, up to 6 DTCs can be stored in memory at the most, and the most recent one is displayed first.

#### WHEN THE ON BOARD SELF-DIAGNOSIS DOES NOT START

If the on board self-diagnosis does not start, check the following items.

	Assumed abnormal part	Inspection item	
Information display	Combination meter malfunction	Check that the self-diagnosis function of the combination meter operates. Refer to <a href="MWI-17">MWI-17</a> , "Description"	
ICC steering switch malfe	unction		
Harness malfunction bet	ween ICC steering switch and ECM	Perform the inspection for DTC"C1A06". Refer to <u>CCS-109</u> , "Diagnosis Procedure"	
ECM malfunction		100, 5145,1000,1000	
ADAS control unit malfur	nction	<ul> <li>Check power supply and ground circuit of ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-78</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".</li> <li>Perform SELF-DIAGNOSIS for "ICC/ADAS" with CONSULT, and then check the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-48</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>".</li> </ul>	

#### HOW TO ERASE ON BOARD SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Start the engine, and then start the on board self-diagnosis.
- Press the CANCEL switch 5 times, and then press the DIS-TANCE switch 5 times under the condition that the on board self-diagnosis starts.

#### NOTE:

- Complete the operation within 10 seconds after pressing the CANCEL switch first.
- If the operation is not completed within 10 seconds, repeat the procedure from step 1.
- 4. DTC 55 is displayed after erasing.

#### NOTE:

DTCs for existing malfunction can not be erased.

Turn ignition switch OFF, and finish the diagnosis.

# CONSULT Function (ICC/ADAS)

INFOID:0000000007911284

#### APPLICATION ITEMS

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication using ADAS control unit.

Diagnosis mode	Description			
Self Diagnostic Result	Displays the name of a malfunctioning system stored in the ADAS control unit.			
Data Monitor	Displays ADAS control unit input/output data in real time.			
Work support	Displays causes of automatic system cancellation occurred during system control.			
Active Test	Enables an operational check of a load by transmitting a driving signal from the ADAS control unit to the load.			
ECU identification	Displays ADAS control unit part number.			
CAN Diag Support Mntr	Displays a reception/transmission state of CAN communication and ITS communication.			

**CCS-35** 

#### SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to DAS-48, "DTC Index".

Revision: March 2012

DATA MONITOR

CANCEL ON Switch OFF DISTANCE ON Switch OFF

2013 Infiniti JX

ccs

M

Ν

Monitored item [Unit]		MAIN SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (LDW/LDP)	MAIN SIG (BSW/BSI)	Description
MAIN SW [On/Off]		×	×	×	Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from ICC steering switch signal (ECM transmits ICC steering switch signal through CAN communication)
SET/COAST SW [On/Off]		×			Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from ICC steering switch signal (ECM transmits ICC steering switch signal through CAN communication)
CANCEL SW [On/Off]		×			Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from ICC steering switch signal (ECM transmits ICC steering switch signal through CAN communication)
RESUME/ACC SW [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from ICC steering switch signal (ECM transmits ICC steering switch signal through CAN communication)
DISTANCE SW [On/Off]					Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from ICC steering switch signal (ECM transmits ICC steering switch signal through CAN communication)
CRUISE OPE [On/Off]		×			Indicates whether controlling or not (ON means "controlling")
BRAKE SW [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from ICC brake switch signal (ECM transmits ICC brake switch signal through CAN communication)
STOP LAMP SW [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from stop lamp switch signal (ECM transmits stop lamp switch signal through CAN communication)
IDLE SW [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of idle switch read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (ECM transmits On/Off status through CAN communication)
SET DISTANCE [Short/Mid/Long]	×	×			Indicates set distance memorized in ADAS control unit
CRUISE LAMP [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status of MAIN switch indicator output
OWN VHCL [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of own vehicle indicator output
VHCL AHEAD [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of vehicle ahead detection indicator output
ICC WARNING [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of ICC system warning lamp output
VHCL SPEED SE [km/h] or [mph]	×	×	×	×	Indicates vehicle speed calculated from ADAS control unit through CAN communication [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) transmits vehicle speed signal (wheel speed) through CAN communication]
SET VHCL SPD [km/h] or [mph]	×	×			Indicates set vehicle speed memorized in ADAS control unit
BUZZER O/P [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of ICC warning chime output
THRTL SENSOR [deg]	×	×			NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored
ENGINE RPM [rpm]	×				Indicates engine speed read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (ECM transmits engine speed signal through CAN communication)
WIPER SW [OFF/LOW/HIGH]					Indicates wiper [OFF/LOW/HIGH] status (BCM transmits front wiper request signal through CAN communication)
YAW RATE [deg/s]					NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored
BA WARNING [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of IBA OFF indicator lamp output
STP LMP DRIVE [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status of ICC brake hold relay drive output

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION > [ICC]

Monitored item [Unit]	ALL SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (LDW/LDP)	MAIN SIG (BSW/BSI)	Description
D RANGE SW [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of "D" or "M" positions read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication; ON when position "D" or "M" (TCM transmits shift position signal through CAN communication).
NP RANGE SW [On/Off]	×				Indicates shift position signal read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (TCM transmits shift position signal through CAN communication)
PKB SW [On/Off]	×				Parking brake switch status [On/Off] judged from the parking brake switch signal that ADAS control unit readout via CAN communication is displayed (Combination meter transmits the parking brake switch signal via CAN communication)
PWR SUP MONI [V]	×	×			Indicates IGN voltage input by ADAS control unit
VHCL SPD AT [km/h] or [mph]	×				Indicates vehicle speed calculated from CVT vehicle speed sensor read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (TCM transmits CVT vehicle speed sensor signal through CAN communication)
THRTL OPENING [%]	×	×			Indicates throttle position read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (ECM transmits accelerator pedal position signal through CAN communication).
GEAR [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6]	×				Indicates CVT gear position read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (TCM transmits current gear position signal through CAN communication)
MODE SIG [OFF, ICC, ASCD]	×				Indicates the active mode from ICC or ASCD [conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode]
SET DISP IND [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of SET switch indicator output
DISTANCE [m]	×				Indicates the distance from the vehicle ahead
RELATIVE SPD [m/s]	×				Indicates the relative speed of the vehicle ahead
Camera lost [Detect/Deviate/Both]			×	×	Indicates a lane marker detection state judged from a lane marker detection signal read by the ADAS control unit via ITS communication (Lane camera unit transmits a lane marker signal via ITS communication)
Lane unclear [On/Off]			×	×	Indicates an ON/OFF state of the lane marker. The ON/OFF state is judged from a detected lane condition signal read by the ADAS control unit via ITS communication (The lane camera unit transmits a detected lane condition signal via ITS communication)
STATUS signal [Stnby/Warn/Cancl/Off]			×		Indicates a control state of LDP system
DYNA ASIST SW [On/Off]	×	×		×	Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from ICC steering switch signal (ECM transmits ICC steering switch signal through CAN communication)
DCA ON IND [On/Off]	×				The status [ON/OFF] of DCA system switch indicator output is displayed
DCA VHL AHED [On/Off]	×				The status [ON/OFF] of vehicle ahead detection indicator output in DCA system is displayed
IBA SW [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status of IBA OFF switch
APA TEMP [°C]	×				Accelerator pedal actuator integrated motor temperature that the ADAS control unit readout via ITS communication is displayed (Accelerator pedal actuator transmits the integrated motor temperature via ITS communication)

-

Revision: March 2012 CCS-37 2013 Infiniti JX

Α

С

В

D

Е

F

G

Н

ī

J

Κ

M

Ν

CCS

Р

COTOTEW DESCRIPTION	011				<del>-</del>	
Monitored item [Unit]	ALL SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (LDW/LDP)	MAIN SIG (BSW/BSI)	Description	
APA PWR [V]	×				Accelerator pedal actuator power supply voltage that the ADAS control unit read- out via ITS communication is displayed (Accelerator pedal actuator transmits the power supply voltage via ITS communication)	
FCW SYSTEM ON [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status of FCW system	
LDW SYSTEM ON [On/Off]			×		Indicates [On/Off] status of LDW system	
LDW ON LAMP [On/Off]			×		Indicates [On/Off] status of waning systems ON indicator output	
LDP ON IND [On/Off]			×		Indicates [On/Off] status of LDP ON indicator lamp (Green) output	
LANE DPRT W/L [On/Off]			×		Indicates [On/Off] status of lane departure warning lamp (Yellow) output	
LDW BUZER OUTPUT [On/Off]			×		Indicates [On/Off] status of warning buzzer output	
LDP SYSTEM ON [On/Off]			×		Indicates [On/Off] status of LDP system	
READY signal [On/Off]			×		Indicates LDP system settings	
Shift position [Off, P, R, N, D, M/T1 - 7]			×	×	Indicates shift position read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (TCM transmits shift position signal through CAN communication)	
Turn signal [OFF/LH/RH/LH&RH]			×	×	Indicates turn signal operation status read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (BCM transmits turn indicator signal through CAN communication)	
SIDE G [G]			×	×	Indicates lateral G acting on the vehicle. This lateral G is judged from a side G sensor signal read by ADAS control unit via CAN communication (The ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) transmits a side G sensor signal via CAN communication)	
FUNC ITEM [FUNC3]	×	×	×	×	Indicates systems which can be set to ON/OFF by selecting "Driver Assistance" ⇒ "Dynamic Assistance Settings" of the navigation system FUNC3: Distance Control Assist (DCA), Lane Departure Prevention (LDP) and Blind Spot Intervention	
FUNC ITEM (NV-ICC) [Off]	×	×	×	×	NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored	
FUNC ITEM (NV-DCA) [Off]	×	×	×	×	NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored	
DCA SELECT [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates an ON/OFF state of DCA system. DCA system can be set to ON/OFF by selecting "Driver Assistance"⇒"Dynamic Assistance Settings" of the navigation system	
LDP SELECT [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates an ON/OFF state of LDP system. LDP system can be set to ON/OFF by selecting "Driver Assistance"⇒"Dynamic Assistance Settings" of the navigation system	
BSI SELECT [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates an ON/OFF state of Blind Spot Intervention system. Blind Spot Intervention system can be set to ON/OFF by selecting "Driver Assistance"⇒"Dynamic Assistance Settings" of the navigation system	
NAVI ICC SELECT [Off]	×	×	×	×	NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored	
NAVI DCA SELECT [Off]	×	×	×	×	NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored	

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION > [ICC]

Monitored item [Unit]	ALL SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (LDW/LDP)	MAIN SIG (BSW/BSI)	Description
SYS SELECTABILITY [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates the availability of ON/OFF switching for "Driver Assistance" items received from the AV control unit via CAN communication
DRIVE MODE STATS [SNO/ECO/STD/SPT]	×	×	×	×	Indicates [On/Off] status of warning systems switch
WARN SYS SW [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates [On/Off] status of warning systems switch
BSW/BSI WARN LMP [On/Off]				×	Indicates [On/Off] status of Blind Spot Warning/Blind Spot Intervention warning lamp output
BSI ON IND [On/Off]				×	Indicates [On/Off] status of Blind Spot Intervention ON indicator output
BSW SYSTEM ON [On/Off]				×	Indicates [On/Off] status of BSW system
BSI SYSTEM ON [On/Off]				×	Indicates [On/Off] status of Blind Spot Intervention system
PRESS ORDER [BAR]					Indicates amount of foot pressure applied
BCP ON [On/Off]					Indicates [On/Off] status of BCP system
BCI SW ADAS [On/Off]					Indicates [On/Off] status of Backup Collision Intervention system
LDP_FAIL_LAMP [On/Off]				×	Indicates [On/Off] status of Lane Departure Prevention system failure lamp
LDW_ON_LAMP [On/Off]				×	Indicates [On/Off] status of LDW system
LDW_FAIL_LAMP [On/Off]				×	Indicates [On/Off] status of Lane Departure Warning system failure lamp
SYSTEM_CANCEL_MES SAGE [Request/No Request]	×	×	×	×	Indicates system cancel message request
CAM_HI_TEMP_MSG [On/Off]			×	×	Indicates high temperature message has been received
ITS Setting Item(DCA) [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates [On/Off] status of Distance Control Assist warning lamp output
ITS Setting Item(LDP) [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates [On/Off] status of Lane Departure Prevention warning lamp output
ITS Setting Item(BSI) [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates [On/Off] status of Blind Spot Intervention system
BSI FAIL IND [On/Off]				×	Indicates [On/Off] status of Blind Spot Intervention warning lamp indicator
BSW ON IND [On/Off]				×	Indicates [On/Off] status of BSW system
SR_BLK_MSG [On/Off]				×	Indicates [On/Off] status of messages received
WARN_LANE_TIMING [-] [On/Off]			×		Indicates [On/Off] status of warning lane timing

CCS

Α

В

С

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

M

Ν

Р

[ICC]

Monitored item [Unit]	ALL SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (LDW/LDP)	MAIN SIG (BSW/BSI)	Description
BSW_IND_BRIGHTNESS [Bright/Not Bright]				×	Indicates BSW warning lamp indicator brightness level
WARN REQ [On/Off]			×		Indicates an ADAS control unit judged warning state (ON/OFF) of LDP system

## **WORK SUPPORT**

Work support items	Description
CAUSE OF AUTO-CANCEL 1	Displays causes of automatic system cancellation occurred during control of the following systems  • Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode  • Conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode  • Distance Control Assist (DCA)
CAUSE OF AUTO-CANCEL 2	Displays causes of automatic system cancellation occurred during control of the following systems  Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)  Blind Spot Intervention
CAUSE OF AUTO-CANCEL 3	Displays causes of automatic system cancellation occurred during control of the following system  • Backup Collision Intervention

#### NOTE:

- Causes of the maximum five cancellations (system cancel) are displayed.
- The displayed cancellation causes display the number of the ignition switch ON/OFF up to 254. It is fixed to 254 if it is over 254. It returns to 0 when the same cancellation cause is detected again.

Display Items for The Cause of Automatic Cancellation 1

Cause of cancellation	Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	Conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode	Distance Control Assist	Description
OPERATING ABS	×		×	ABS function was operated
OPERATING TCS	×	×	×	TCS function was operated
OPERATING VDC	×	×	×	VDC function was operated
ECM CIRCUIT	×	×		ECM did not permit ICC operation
OPE SW VOLT CIRC	×	×	×	The ICC steering switch input voltage is not within standard range
LASER TEMP	×		×	Temperature around ICC sensor became low
SNOW MODE SW	×		×	SNOW mode switch was pressed

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[ICC]

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

OP SW DOUBLE TOUCH	×	×		ICC steering switches were pressed at the same time
VHCL SPD DOWN	×	×	×	Vehicle speed lower than the speed as follows  Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode is 15 MPH (24 km/h)  Conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode is 14 MPH (22 km/h)
WHL SPD ELEC NOISE	×	×	×	Wheel speed sensor signal caught electromagnetic noise
VDC/TCS OFF SW	×		×	VDC OFF switch was pressed
VHCL SPD UNMATCH	×	×	×	Wheel speed became different from CVT vehicle speed
FR RADAR BLOCKED	×		×	The front bumper near the ICC sensor is blocked or dirty
TIRE SLIP	×	×		Wheel slipped
IGN LOW VOLT	×	×	×	Decrease in ADAS control unit IGN voltage
PARKING BRAKE ON	×	×		The parking brake is engaged
WHEEL SPD UNMATCH	×	×	×	The wheel speeds of 4 wheels are out of the specified values
INCHING LOST	×			A vehicle ahead is not detected during the following driving when the vehicle speed is approximately 15 MPH (24 km/h) or less
CAN COMM ERROR	×	×	×	ADAS control unit received an abnormal signal with CAN communication
ABS/TCS/VDC CIRC	×	×	×	An abnormal condition occurs in VDC/TCS/ABS system
ECD CIRCUIT	×	×	×	An abnormal condition occurs in ECD system
ASCD VHCL SPD DTAC		×		Vehicle speed is detached from set vehicle speed
ASCD DOUBLE COMD		×		Cancel switch and operation switch are detected simultaneously
APA HI TEMP			×	The accelerator pedal actuator integrated motor temperature is high
ICC SENSOR CAN COMM ERR	×		×	Communication error between ADAS control unit and the ICC sensor
ABS WARNING LAMP	×		×	ABS warning lamp ON
NO RECORD	×	×	×	_

Display Items for The Cause of Automatic Cancellation 2

Cause of cancellation	Lane departure prevention	Blind spot intervention	Description
OPE VDC/TCS/ABS 1	×		The activation of VDC, TCS, or ABS during LDP system control
Vehicle dynamics	×		Vehicle behavior exceeds specified value
Steering speed	×		Steering speed was more than the specified value in evasive direction
End by yaw angle	×		Yaw angle was the end of LDP control
Departure yaw large	×		Detected more than the specified value of yaw angle in departure direction
ICC WARNING	×		Target approach warning of ICC system, IBA system, or FCW system was activated
CURVATURE	×		Road curve was more than the specified value
Steering angle large	×		Steering angle was more than the specified value
Brake is operated	×		Brake pedal was operated
IGN LOW VOLT	×		Decrease in ADAS control unit IGN voltage

Revision: March 2012 CCS-41 2013 Infiniti JX

K

M

Ν

ccs

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[ICC]

Cause of cancellation	Lane departure prevention	Blind spot intervention	Description
Lateral offset	×		Distance of vehicle and lane was detached in lateral direction more than the specified value
Lane marker lost	×		Lane camera unit lost the trace of lane marker
Lane marker unclear	×		Detected lane marker was unclear
Yaw acceleration	×		Detected yawing speed was more than the specified value
Deceleration large	×		Deceleration in a longitudinal direction was more than the specified value
Accel is operated	×		Accelerator pedal was depressed
Departure steering	×		Steering wheel was steered more than the specified value in departure direction
Evasive steering	×		Steering wheel was steered more than the specified value in the evasive direction
R range	×		Selector lever was operated to R range
Parking brake drift	×		Rear wheels lock was detected
Not operating condition	×		Did not meet the operating condition (vehicle speed, turn signal operation, etc.)
SNOW MODE SW	×		SNOW mode switch was pressed
VDC OFF SW	×		VDC OFF switch was pressed
OPE VDC/ABS 2	×		The activation of VDC or ABS during a standby time of LDP system control
BSI WARNING	×		Blind Spot Intervention system was activated
BSI) OPE VDC/TCS/ ABS 1		×	The activation of VDC, TCS, or ABS during Blind Spot Intervention system control
BSI) Vehicle dynamics		×	Vehicle behavior exceeds specified value
BSI) Steering speed		×	Steering speed was more than the specified value in evasive direction
BSI) End by yaw angle		×	Yaw angle was the end of Blind Spot Intervention control
BSI) Departure yaw large		×	Detected more than the specified value of yaw angle in departure direction
BSI) ICC WARNING		×	Target approach warning of ICC system, IBA system or FCW system was activated
BSI) CURVATURE		×	Road curve was more than the specified value
BSI) Steering angle large		×	Steering angle was more than the specified value
BSI) Brake is operated		×	Brake pedal was operated
BSI) IGN LOW VOLT		×	Decrease in ADAS control unit IGN voltage
BSI) Lateral offset		×	Distance of vehicle and lane was detached in lateral direction more than the specified
BSI) Lane marker lost		×	Lane camera unit lost the trace of lane marker
BSI) Lane marker un- clear		×	Detected lane marker was unclear
BSI) Yaw acceleration		×	Detected yawing speed was more than the specified value
BSI) Deceleration large		×	Deceleration in a longitudinal direction was more than the specified value
BSI) Accel is operated		×	Accelerator pedal was depressed
BSI) Departure steering		×	Steering wheel was steered more than the specified value in departure direction
BSI) Evasive steering		×	Steering wheel was steered more than the specified value in the evasive direction
BSI) R range		×	Selector lever was operated to R range
BSI) Parking brake drift		×	Rear wheels lock was detected

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION > [ICC]

Cause of cancellation	Lane departure prevention	Blind spot intervention	Description
BSI) SNOW MODE SW		×	SNOW mode switch was pressed
BSI) VDC OFF SW		×	VDC OFF switch was pressed
BSI) OPE VDC/ABS 2		×	The activation of VDC or ABS during a standby time of Blind Spot Intervention system control
BSI) Not operating condition		×	Did not meet the operating condition (vehicle speed, turn signal operation, etc.)
Side Radar Lost		×	Unrecognized side radar LH or RH by the ADAS control unit
NO RECORD	×	×	_
Cause of cancellation	Backup Collision Intervention		Description
OPERATING WIPER	×		ne wiper operates at HI (it includes when the wiper is operated at HI with the wiper vitch AUTO position)
OPERATING ABS	×	AE	BS function was operated
OPERATING TCS	×	TC	CS function was operated
OPERATING VDC	×	VI	DC function was operated
ECM CIRCUIT	×	E	CM did not permit ICC operation
SNOW MODE SW	×	SI	NOW mode switch was pressed
VDC/TCS OFF SW	×	VI	DC OFF switch was pressed
VHCL SPD UNMATCH	×	W	heel speed became different from CVT vehicle speed
TIRE SLIP	×	W	heel slipped
IGN LOW VOLT	×	De	ecrease in ADAS control unit IGN voltage
PARKING BRAKE ON	×	Th	ne parking brake is engaged
WHEEL SPD UNMATCH	×	Th	ne wheel speeds of 4 wheels are out of the specified values
CAN COMM ERROR	×	ΑI	DAS control unit received an abnormal signal with CAN communication
ABS/TCS/VDC CIRC	×	Ar	n abnormal condition occurs in VDC/TCS/ABS system
ECD CIRCUIT	×	Ar	n abnormal condition occurs in ECD system
APA HI TEMP		Th	ne accelerator pedal actuator integrated motor temperature is high
ABS WARNING LAMP	×	AE	BS warning lamp ON
	Ì	Dr	rake pedal was operated
Brake is operated	×	DI	and podd. Had operated
Accel is operated	×		ccelerator pedal was depressed
<u>'</u>		Ac	•

Revision: March 2012 CCS-43 2013 Infiniti JX

Α

В

С

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

M

Ν

ccs

Ρ

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Side Radar Lost	×	Unrecognized side radar LH or RH by the ADAS control unit
NO RECORD	×	_

#### ACTIVE TEST

#### **CAUTION:**

- Never perform "Active Test" while driving the vehicle.
- The "Active Test" cannot be performed when the following systems warning lamp is illuminated.
- ICC system warning lamp
- Lane departure warning lamp
- Blind Spot Warning/Blind Spot Intervention warning lamp
- IBA OFF indicator lamp (IBA system ON)
- Shift the selector lever to "P" position, and then perform the test.

Test item	Description
BRAKE ACTUATOR	Activates the brake by an arbitrary operation
ICC BUZZER	Sounds a buzzer used for following systems by arbitrarily operating ON/OFF  Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC)  Distance Control Assist (DCA)  Forward Collision Warning (FCW)  Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)
METER LAMP	The ICC system warning lamp, MAIN switch indicator and IBA OFF indicator lamp can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary
STOP LAMP	The ICC brake hold relay can be operated by ON/OFF operations as necessary, and the stop lamp can be illuminated
ACTIVE PEDAL	The accelerator pedal actuator can be operated as necessary
DCA INDICATOR	The DCA system switch indicator can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary
LDP BUZZER	Sounds a buzzer used for following systems by arbitrarily operating ON/OFF  Lane Departure Warning (LDW)  Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)  Blind Spot Warning (BSW)  Blind Spot Intervention
WARNING SYSTEM IND	Warning systems ON indicator (on warning systems switch) can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary
LDP ON IND	The LDP ON indicator lamp can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary
LANE DEPARTURE W/L	The Lane departure warning lamp can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary
BSW/BSI WARNING LAMP	The Blind Spot Warning/Blind Spot Intervention warning lamp can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary
BSI ON INDICATOR	The Blind Spot Intervention ON indicator can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary
LDW ON IND	The LDW ON indicator lamp can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary
LDP FAIL IND	The LDP fail indicator lamp can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary
LDW FAIL IND	The LDW fail indicator lamp can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary
BSW ON IND	The BSW ON indicator lamp can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary
BSI FAIL IND	The BSI fail indicator lamp can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary

#### **BRAKE ACTUATOR**

#### NOTE:

The test can be performed only when the engine is running.

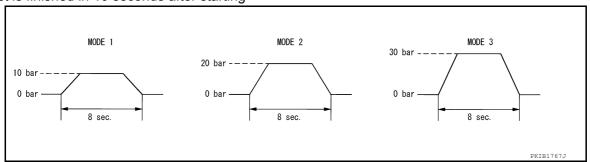
## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

г	
- 1	

Test item	Operation	Description	"PRESS SENS" value
BRAKE ACTUATOR	MODE1	Transmits the brake fluid pressure control signal to the	10 bar
	MODE2	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN	20 bar
	MODE3	communication	30 bar
	Test start	Starts the tests of "MODE1", "MODE2" and "MODE3"	_
	Reset	Stops transmitting the brake fluid pressure control signal below to end the test	_
	End	Returns to the "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen	_

#### NOTE:

The test is finished in 10 seconds after starting



#### **ICC BUZZER**

Test item	Operation	Description	ICC warning chime operation sound
	MODE1	Transmits the buzzer output signals to the combination meter via CAN communication	Intermittent beep sound
ICC BUZZED	Test start	Starts the tests of "MODE1"	_
ICC BUZZER	Reset	Stops transmitting the buzzer output signal below to end the test	_
	End	Returns to the "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen	_

#### METER LAMP

## NOTE:

The test can be performed only when the engine is running.

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	MAIN switch indicator     ICC system warning lamp     IBA OFF indicator lamp
METER LAMP	Off	Stops sending the following signals to exit from the test  • Meter display signal  • ICC warning lamp signal  • IBA OFF indicator lamp signal	OFF
	On	Transmits the following signals to the combination meter via CAN communication  • Meter display signal  • ICC warning lamp signal  • IBA OFF indicator lamp signal	ON

#### STOP LAMP

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	Stop lamp
STOP LAMP	Off	Stops transmitting the ICC brake hold relay drive signal below to end the test	OFF
	On	Transmits the ICC brake hold relay drive signal	ON

Revision: March 2012 CCS-45 2013 Infiniti JX

Α

В

С

Е

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

G

Н

|

J

<

 $\mathbb{N}$ 

Ν

. . . .

CCS

Р

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION > [ICC]

#### **ACTIVE PEDAL**

#### **CAUTION:**

- Shift the selector lever to "P" position, and then perform the test.
- Never depress the accelerator pedal excessively. (The engine speed may rise unexpectedly when finishing the test.)

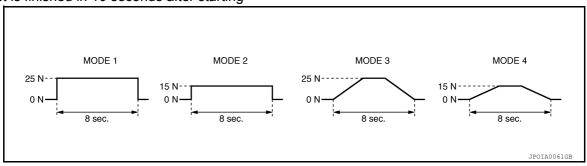
#### NOTE:

- Depress the accelerator pedal to check when performing the test.
- The test can be performed only when the engine is running.

Test item	Operation	Description	Accelerator pedal operation
Active Pedal MC	MODE1		Constant with a force of 25 N for 8 seconds
	MODE2		Constant with a force of 15 N for 8 seconds
	MODE3		Change up to a force of 25 N for 8 seconds
	MODE4		Change up to a force of 15 N for 8 seconds
	Test start	Starts the tests of "MODE1", "MODE2", "MODE3" and "MODE4"	_
	Reset	Stops transmitting the accelerator pedal feedback force control signal below to end the test.	_
	End	Returns to the "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen	_

#### NOTE:

The test is finished in 10 seconds after starting



#### DCA INDICATOR

#### NOTE:

The test can be performed only when the engine is running.

Test item	Opera- tion	Description	DCA system switch indicator
DCA INDICATOR	Off	Stops transmitting the DCA system switch indicator signal below to end the test	_
DOA INDICATOR	On	Transmits the DCA system switch indicator signal to the combination meter via CAN communication	ON

#### LDP BUZZER

Test item	Opera- tion	Description	Warning buzzer
LDP BUZZER	Off	Stops transmitting the warning buzzer signal below to end the test	_
	On	Transmits the warning buzzer signal to the warning buzzer	ON

#### WARNING SYSTEM IND

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[ICC]

Α

В

С

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

M

Ν

ccs

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	Warning systems ON indicator
WARNING SYSTEM	Off	Stops transmitting the warning systems ON indicator sig below to end the test	nal
IND	On	Transmits the warning systems ON indicator signal to the warning systems ON indicator	e ON
DP ON IND			
Test item	Oper- ation	Description	LDP ON indicator lamp (Green)
LDP ON IND	Off	Stops transmitting the LDP ON indicator lamp signal below to end the test	_
LDP ON IND	On	Transmits the LDP ON indicator lamp signal to the combination meter via CAN communication	ON
ANE DEPARTURE V	V/L		
Test item	Oper- ation	Description	Lane departure warning lamp (Yellow
LANE DEPARTURE W/L	Off	Stops transmitting the lane departure warning lamp signal below to end the test	_
	On	Transmits the lane departure warning lamp signal to the combination meter via CAN communication	ON
BSW/BSI WARNING I	LAMP		
Test item	Oper- ation	Description	Blind Spot Warning/Blind Spot Intervention warning lamp (Yellow)
DOW/DOLANA DNING	Off	Stops transmitting the Blind Spot Warning/Blind Spot Intervention warning lamp signal below to end the test	_
BSW/BSI WARNING LAMP	On	Transmits the Blind Spot Warning/Blind Spot Intervention warning lamp signal to the combination meter via CAN communication	ON
SI ON INDICATOR			
Test item	Oper- ation	Description	Blind Spot Intervention ON indicator lamp (Green)
DOLON INDIOATOR	Off	Stops transmitting the Blind Spot Intervention ON indicator signal below to end the test	-
BSI ON INDICATOR	On	Transmits the Blind Spot Intervention ON indicator signal to the combination meter via CAN communication	ON
DW ON INDICATOR			
Test item	Oper- ation	Description	Lane Departure Warning ON indicato
	Off	Stops transmitting the Lane Departure Warning ON indi-	- , ,

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	Lane Departure Warning ON indicator lamp (Yellow)
LDW ON INDICATOR -	Off	Stops transmitting the Lane Departure Warning ON indicator signal below to end the test	_
	On	Transmits the Lane Departure Warning ON indicator signal to the combination meter via CAN communication	ON

LDP FAIL INDICATOR

Revision: March 2012 CCS-47 2013 Infiniti JX

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[ICC]

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	Lane Departure prevention ON indicator lamp (Yellow)
LDP FAIL INDICATOR	Off	Stops transmitting the Lane Departure prevention ON indicator signal below to end the test	_
	On	Transmits the Lane Departure prevention ON indicator signal to the combination meter via CAN communication	ON

#### LDW FAIL INDICATOR

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	Lane Departure Warning ON indicator lamp (Yellow)
LDW FAIL INDICA- TOR	Off	Stops transmitting the Lane Departure Warning ON indicator signal below to end the test	_
	On	Transmits the Lane Departure Warning ON indicator signal to the combination meter via CAN communication	ON

#### **BSW ON INDICATOR**

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	Blind Spot Warning ON indicator lamp (Yellow)
BSW ON INDICATOR	Off	Stops transmitting the Blind Spot Warning ON indicator signal below to end the test	_
	On	Transmits the Blind Spot Warning ON indicator signal to the warning lamp on the door	ON

#### **BSI FAIL INDICATOR**

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	Blind Spot Intervention FAIL indicator lamp (Yellow)
BSI FAIL INDICATOR	Off	Stops transmitting the Blind Spot Intervention FAIL indicator signal below to end the test	_
	On	Transmits the Blind Spot Intervention FAIL indicator signal to the warning lamp on the door	ON

## **ECU IDENTIFICATION**

ADAS control unit part number is displayed.

## **DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ICC SENSOR)**

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[ICC]

Α

В

C

D

Е

F

G

Н

M

Ν

CCS

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ICC SENSOR)

## CONSULT Function (LASER/RADAR)

INFOID:0000000007911285

#### **APPLICATION ITEMS**

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication with ADAS control unit and the communication with ICC sensor.

Diagnosis mode	Description			
Self Diagnostic Result	Displays malfunctioning system memorized in ICC sensor			
Data Monitor	Displays real-time input/output data of ICC sensor			
Work support	It can monitor the adjustment direction indication in order to perform the radar adjustment operation smoothly			
ECU identification	Displays ICC sensor part number			
CAN Diag Support Monitor	The results of transmit/receive diagnosis of ITS communication can be read			

## SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to CCS-65, "DTC Index".

#### **DATA MONITOR**

Monitored item [Unit]	Description			
VHCL SPEED SE [km/h] or [mph]	Vehicle speed judged from a vehicle speed signal read by the ICC sensor via ITS communication is displayed [ADAS control unit receives a vehicle speed signal from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication and transmits the calculated vehicle speed to ICC sensor via ITS communication]			
YAW RATE [deg/s]	Indicates yaw rate read from ADAS control unit through ITS communication (ADAS control receives yaw rate signal from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN comm cation and transmits yaw rate calculated by the ADAS control unit)  Yaw rate judged from a yaw rate signal read by ICC sensor via ITS communication is displated to ICAS control unit receives a yaw rate signal from ABS actuator and electric unit (control via CAN communication and transmits the calculated yaw rate to ICC sensor via ITS complication]			
PWR SUP MONI [V]	Indicates IGN voltage input by ICC sensor			
DISTANCE [m]	Indicates the distance from the vehicle ahead			
RELATIVE SPD [m/s]	Indicates the relative speed of the vehicle ahead			
RADAR OFFSET [m]	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not used			
RADAR HEIGHT [m]	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not used			
STEERING ANGLE [deg]	The steering angle is displayed			
STRG ANGLE SPEED [deg/s]	The steering angle speed is displayed			
L/R ADJUST [deg]	Indicates a horizontal correction value of the radar			
U/D ADJUST [deg]	Indicates a vertical correction value of the radar			

**WORK SUPPORT** 

Revision: March 2012 CCS-49 2013 Infiniti JX

## **DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ICC SENSOR)**

[ICC]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Work support items

Description

MILLIWAVE RADAR ADJUST

Outputs millimeter waves, calculates the displacement in radar direction, and indicates an adjustment direction

Milliwave Radar Adjust

Refer to CCS-85, "Description".

#### **ECU IDENTIFICATION**

ICC sensor part number is displayed.

Revision: March 2012 CCS-50 2013 Infiniti JX

[ICC]

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

# **ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION**

## ADAS CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

## VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

Monitor item	Condition				
MAINI CW	Ignition quitab ON	When MAIN switch is pressed	On		
MAIN SW	Ignition switch ON	When MAIN switch is pressed When SET/COAST switch is pressed When SET/COAST switch is not pressed When CANCEL switch is not pressed When CANCEL switch is not pressed When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is not pressed When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is not pressed When DISTANCE switch is pressed When DISTANCE switch is not pressed When ICC system is controlling When ICC system is not controlling When brake pedal is depressed When brake pedal is not depressed When brake pedal is not depressed Idling Except idling (depress accelerator pedal) When set to "long" When set to "middle"  ICC system ON (MAIN switch indicator ON) ICC system ON (Own vehicle indicator ON) ICC system OFF (Own vehicle indicator OFF) When a vehicle ahead is detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator ON)	Off		
CET/COACT CW/	Ignition quitab ON	When SET/COAST switch is pressed	On		
SET/COAST SW	Ignition switch ON	When MAIN switch is not pressed  When SET/COAST switch is pressed  When SET/COAST switch is not pressed  When CANCEL switch is pressed  When CANCEL switch is not pressed  When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed  When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is not pressed  When DISTANCE switch is pressed  When DISTANCE switch is not pressed  When ICC system is controlling  When ICC system is not controlling  When brake pedal is depressed  When brake pedal is not depressed  When brake pedal is not depressed  Idling  Except idling (depress accelerator pedal)  When set to "long"  When set to "middle"  When set to "short"  ICC system ON  (MAIN switch indicator ON)  ICC system OFF  (Own vehicle indicator OFF)  When a vehicle ahead is detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator ON)  When a vehicle ahead is detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator ON)	Off		
CANCEL CW	Ignition quitab ON	When CANCEL switch is pressed			
CANCEL SW	Ignition switch ON	When MAIN switch is not pressed  When SET/COAST switch is pressed  When CANCEL switch is pressed  When CANCEL switch is not pressed  When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed  When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is not pressed  When DISTANCE switch is pressed  When DISTANCE switch is not pressed  When DISTANCE switch is not pressed  When ICC system is controlling  When ICC system is not controlling  When brake pedal is depressed  When brake pedal is not depressed  Idling  Except idling (depress accelerator pedal)  When set to "long"  When set to "middle"  When set to "short"  ICC system ON  (MAIN switch indicator ON)  ICC system OFF  (MAIN switch indicator OFF)  ICC system ON  (Own vehicle indicator ON)  ICC system OFF	Off		
DECLIME/ACC CW/	Ignition quitab ON	When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed	On		
RESUME/ACC SW	Ignition switch ON	When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is not pressed	Off		
DICTANCE CW	Ignition quitab ON	When DISTANCE switch is pressed	On		
DISTANCE SW	Ignition switch ON	When DISTANCE switch is not pressed	Off		
	Drive the vehicle and activate	When ICC system is controlling	On		
CRUISE OPE	the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	When ICC system is not controlling	Off		
DDAKE CW	Ignition quitab ON	When brake pedal is depressed	Off		
BRAKE SW	Ignition switch ON	When brake pedal is not depressed	On		
CTOD LAMB CW	Ignition quitab ON	When brake pedal is depressed	On		
STOP LAMP SW	Ignition switch ON	When brake pedal is not depressed	Off		
	Facine america	Idling	On		
IDLE SW	Engine running	Except idling (depress accelerator pedal)	Off		
	Start the engine and turn the	When set to "long"	Long		
	<ul><li>ICC system ON</li><li>Press the DISTANCE</li></ul>	When set to "middle"	Mid		
SET DISTANCE	switch to change the vehi- cle-to-vehicle distance set- ting	When set to "short"	Short		
CRUISE LAMP	Start the engine and press		On		
CRUISE LAIMF	MAIN switch		Off		
OWN VHCL	Start the engine and press		On		
OWN VIIOL	MAIN switch	T	Off		
VHCL AHEAD	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance	· ·	On		
VIIOL AIILAD	control mode	· ·	Off		
	Start the engine and press	When ICC system is malfunctioning (ICC system warning lamp ON)	On		
ICC WARNING	MAIN switch	When ICC system is normal (ICC system warning lamp OFF)	Off		

ccs

M

Ν

Р

[ICC]

Monitor item		Condition	Value/Status
VHCL SPEED SE	While driving		
SET VHCL SPD	While driving	When vehicle speed is set	Displays the set vehicle speed
	When the buzzer of the following system operates  • Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode  • DCA system  • FCW system  • IBA system		On
BUZZER O/P	Engine running	When the buzzer of the following system not operates  Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode  DCA system  FCW system  IBA system	Off
THRTL SENSOR	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not n	nonitored	0.0
ENGINE RPM	Engine running		
		Wiper not operating	
WIPER SW	Ignition switch ON	Wiper LO operation	Low
		Wiper HI operation	High
YAW RATE	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not n	nonitored	0.0
BA WARNING		<ul><li>IBA OFF indicator lamp ON</li><li>When IBA system is malfunctioning</li><li>When IBA system is turned to OFF</li></ul>	On
DA WARNING	Engine running	IBA OFF indicator lamp OFF  • When IBA system is normal  • When IBA system is turned to ON	Off
	Drive the vehicle and activate	When ICC brake hold relay is activated	On
STP LMP DRIVE	the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	When the buzzer of the following system operates  Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode  DCA system  FCW system  When the buzzer of the following system not operate  Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode  DCA system  FCW system  FCW system  IBA system  Wiper not operating  Wiper LO operation  Wiper HI operation  ot monitored  IBA OFF indicator lamp ON  When IBA system is malfunctioning  When IBA system is turned to OFF  IBA OFF indicator lamp OFF  When IBA system is normal  When IBA system is turned to ON  When IBA system is turned to ON  When IBA system is turned to ON  When ICC brake hold relay is activated  When the selector lever is in "D" position or manual mode  When the selector lever is in any position other than or manual mode  When the selector lever is in "N", "P" position	Off
D DANCE CVA	Engine graning	When the selector lever is in "D" position or manual mode	On
D RANGE SW	Engine running	When the selector lever is in any position other than "D" or manual mode	Off
			On
NP RANGE SW	Engine running	When the selector lever is in any position other than "N", "P"	Off
PKB SW	Ignition switch ON	When the parking brake is applied	On
	-grideri emieri eri	When the parking brake is released	Off
PWR SUP MONI	Engine running		Power supply voltage value of ADAS con- trol unit
VHCL SPD AT	While driving		Value of CVT vehicle speed sensor signal

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[ICC]

Monitor item		Condition	Value/Status
THRTL OPENING	Engine running	Depress accelerator pedal	Displays the throttle position
GEAR	While driving	While driving	
		When ICC system is deactivated	Off
MODE SIG	Start the engine and press MAIN switch	When vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode is activated	ICC
		When conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode is activated	ASCD
	Drive the vehicle and acti-	SET switch indicator ON	On
SET DISP IND	vate the conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode • Press SET/COAST switch	SET switch indicator OFF	Off
DISTANCE	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	When a vehicle ahead is detected	Displays the distance from the preceding vehicle
		When a vehicle ahead is not detected	0.0
RELATIVE SPD	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance	When a vehicle ahead is detected	
	control mode	When a vehicle ahead is not detected	0.0
	Drive the vehicle and activate	Both side lane markers are detected	Detect
Camera lost	the LDW system, LDP system or Blind Spot Intervention sys-	Deviate side lane marker is lost	Deviate
	tem	Both side lane markers are lost	Both
Lane unclear	While driving	Lane marker is unclear	On
Lane unclear	wrine driving	Lane marker is clear	Off
		When the LDP system is ON	Stnby
STATUS signal	Drive the vehicle with the LDP system turned ON	When the LDP system is operating	Warn
on troo digital		When the LDP system is canceled	Cancl
		When the LDP system is OFF	Off
DYNA ASIST SW	Ignition switch ON	When dynamic driver assistance switch is pressed	On
	igintion omiton on	When dynamic driver assistance switch is not pressed	Off
DCA ON IND	Start the engine and press dynamic driver assistance switch	DCA system OFF (DCA system switch indicator OFF)	Off
	(When DCA system setting is ON)	DCA system ON (DCA system switch indicator ON)	On
DCA VHL AHED	Drive the vehicle and activate	When a vehicle ahead is not detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator OFF)	Off
50/((112/1125	the DCA system	When a vehicle ahead is detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator ON)	On
IBA SW	Ignition switch ON	When the IBA OFF switch is pressed	On
	.5	When the IBA OFF switch is not pressed	Off
АРА ТЕМР	Engine running		Display the accelerator pedal actuator integrated motor temperature
APA PWR	Ignition switch ON		Power supply voltage value of accelerator pedal actuator

Α

В

С

Е

D

G

F

Н

|

J

K

L

/

Ν

ccs

Ρ

[ICC]

Monitor item		Condition	Value/Status	
FCIM CVCTFM ON	lanition quitab ON	When the FCW system is ON (Warning systems ON indicator ON)	On	
FCW SYSTEM ON	Ignition switch ON	When the FCW system is OFF (Warning systems ON indicator OFF)	Off	
LDW SYSTEM ON	Ignition switch ON	When the LDW system is ON (Warning systems ON indicator ON)	On	
EBW 0101EW 014	igiliadii diilidii diil	When the LDW system is OFF (Warning systems ON indicator OFF)	Off	
LDW ON LAMP	Ignition switch ON	Warning systems ON indicator ON	On	
LDW ON LAWF	Ignition switch ON	Warning systems ON indicator OFF	Off	
	Start the engine and press dy-	LDP ON indicator lamp ON	On	
LDP ON IND	namic driver assistance switch (When LDP system setting is ON)	LDP ON indicator lamp OFF	Off	
	Drive the vehicle and activate	Lane departure warning lamp ON	On	
LANE DPRT W/L	the LDW system or LDP system	Lane departure warning lamp OFF	Off	
		When the buzzer of the following system operates		
	Drive the vehicle and activate	LDW/LDP system     Blind Spot Warning/Blind Spot Intervention system	On	
LDW BUZER OUTPUT	the LDW/LDP system or Blind	When the buzzer of the following system does not oper-	Off	
	Spot Warning/Blind Spot Intervention system	ate		
		LDW/LDP system     Dlind Spot Westing /Dlind Spot Intervention system		
	Otent the consise and source du	Blind Spot Warning/Blind Spot Intervention system	0	
LDD OVOTEM ON	Start the engine and press dy- namic driver assistance switch	When the LDP system is ON	On	
LDP SYSTEM ON	(When LDP system setting is ON)	When the LDP system is OFF	Off	
	Start the engine and press dy-	When the LDP system is ON	On	
READY signal	namic driver assistance switch (When LDP system setting is ON)	When the LDP system is OFF	Off	
Shift position	Engine running     While driving		Displays the shift position	
	Turn signal lamps OFF		Off	
	Turn signal lamp LH blinking		LH	
Turn signal	Turn signal lamp RH blinking		RH	
	Turn signal lamp LH and RH bl	inking	LH&RH	
0.000		Vehicle turning right	Negative value	
SIDE G	While driving	Vehicle turning left	Positive value	
FUNC ITEM	Ignition switch ON		FUNC3	
FUNC ITEM (NV-ICC)	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not m	nonitored	Off	
FUNC ITEM (NV-DCA)	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not m	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored		
DCA SELECT	Ignition switch ON	"Distance Control Assist" set with the navigation system is ON	On	
DOA SELECT	igniuon switch Orv	"Distance Control Assist" set with the navigation system is OFF	Off	
LDP SELECT	Ignition switch ON	"Lane Departure Prevention" set with the navigation system is ON	On	
LD. OLLLO	ignition switch Oil	"Lane Departure Prevention" set with the navigation system is OFF	Off	

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[ICC]

Α

В

С

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

M

Ν

CCS

Monitor item		Condition	Value/Status
BSI SELECT	Ignition quitab ON	"Blind Spot Intervention" set with the navigation system is ON	On
DSI SELECT	Ignition switch ON	"Blind Spot Intervention" set with the navigation system is OFF	Off
NAVI ICC SELECT	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not m	nonitored	Off
NAVI DCA SELECT	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not m	nonitored	Off
SYS SELECTABILITY	Ignition switch ON	Items set with the navigation system can be switched normally	On
OTO OLLLOTABILITY	ignition switch on	Items set with the navigation system cannot be switched normally	Off
		When the DMS switch is in normal position	Std
DDIVE MODE STATS	Ignition quitab ON	When the DMS switch is in SNOW position	SNO
DRIVE MODE STATS	Ignition switch ON	When the DMS switch is in ECO position	ECO
		When the DMS switch is in SPORT position	SPT
		When warning systems switch is pressed	On
WARN SYS SW	Ignition switch ON	When warning systems switch is not pressed	Off
		Blind Spot Warning/Blind Spot Intervention warning lamp ON	On
BSW/BSI WARN LMP	Ignition switch ON	Blind Spot Warning/Blind Spot Intervention warning lamp OFF	Off
DOLON IND	Ignition quitab ON	Blind Spot Intervention ON indicator ON	On
BSI ON IND	Ignition switch ON	"Blind Spot Intervention" set with the navigation system is OFF  It monitored  It monitored  It monitored  Items set with the navigation system can be switched normally  Items set with the navigation system cannot be switched normally  When the DMS switch is in normal position  When the DMS switch is in SNOW position  When the DMS switch is in ECO position  When the DMS switch is in SPORT position  When warning systems switch is pressed  When warning systems switch is not pressed  Blind Spot Warning/Blind Spot Intervention warning lamp ON  Blind Spot Warning/Blind Spot Intervention warning lamp OFF  Blind Spot Intervention ON indicator ON  Blind Spot Intervention ON indicator OFF  When the BSW system is ON  (Warning systems ON indicator OFF)  When the Blind Spot Intervention system is ON  on  When the Blind Spot Intervention system is OFF  When the DInd Spot Intervention system is OFF  When the LDP fail lamp is ON  (Warning systems ON indicator ON)  When the LDP fail lamp is ON  When the LDP fail lamp is OFF  When LDW indicator lamp is OFF  When LDW FAIL lamp is OFF  When a system cancel message is sent  When camera high temperature message is sent	Off
	Louities switch ON		On
BSW SYSTEM ON	Ignition switch ON		Off
	Start the engine and press dy-	When the Blind Spot Intervention system is ON	On
BSI SYSTEM ON	namic driver assistance switch (When Blind Spot Intervention system setting is ON)	When the Blind Spot Intervention system is OFF	Off
		When pressure exists	Pressure valu
PRESS ORDER	Ignition switch ON	Items set with the navigation system can be switch normally  Items set with the navigation system cannot be switched normally  When the DMS switch is in normal position  When the DMS switch is in SNOW position  When the DMS switch is in ECO position  When the DMS switch is in SPORT position  When warning systems switch is pressed  When warning systems switch is not pressed  Blind Spot Warning/Blind Spot Intervention warning lamp ON  Blind Spot Warning/Blind Spot Intervention warning lamp OFF  Blind Spot Intervention ON indicator OFF  When the BSW system is ON  (Warning systems ON indicator OFF)  When the BSW system is OFF  (Warning systems ON indicator OFF)  When the Blind Spot Intervention system is ON  When the Blind Spot Intervention system is OFF  When pressure exists  When pressure does not exist  Backup Collision Prevention warning lamp ON  Backup Collision Intervention switch ON  Backup Collision Intervention switch OFF  When the LDP fail lamp is ON  (Warning systems ON indicator ON)  When the LDP fail lamp is OFF  When LDW indicator lamp is ON  When LDW FAIL lamp is OFF  When LDW FAIL lamp is OFF  When LDW FAIL lamp is OFF	0
		When the BSW system is ON (Warning systems ON indicator ON)  When the BSW system is OFF (Warning systems ON indicator OFF)  Ingine and press dy- Per assistance switch and Spot Intervention String is ON)  When the Blind Spot Intervention system is ON  When the Blind Spot Intervention system is OFF  When the Blind Spot Intervention system is OFF  When pressure exists  When pressure does not exist  Backup Collision Prevention warning lamp ON  Backup Collision Prevention warning lamp OFF	
BCP ON	Ignition switch ON	Backup Collision Prevention warning lamp OFF	Off
			On
BCI SW ADAS	Ignition switch ON	'	Off
LDP_FAIL_LAMP	Ignition switch ON	When the LDP fail lamp is ON	On
	-g.mon owton ort		Off
		•	On
LDW_ON_LAMP	Ignition switch ON	·	Off
		·	On
LDW_FAIL_LAMP	Ignition switch ON	'	Off
CVCTEM CANCEL MEC		·	Request
SYSTEM_CANCEL_MES SAGE	Ignition switch ON		No Request
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	On
CAM_HI_TEMP_MSG	Ignition switch ON	When camera high temperature message is sent	Off
		which camera high temperature message is not sent	Oli

**CCS-55** 

2013 Infiniti JX

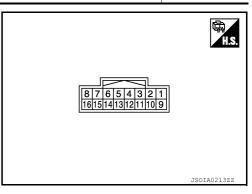
Revision: March 2012

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[ICC]

Monitor item		Condition	Value/Status	
ITC Catting Ham/DCA)	Ignition quitab ON	When the DCA is set	On	
ITS Setting Item(DCA)	Ignition switch ON	When the DCA is not set	Off	
ITC Cotting Itom/I DD)	Ignition quitab ON	When the LDP is set	On	
ITS Setting Item(LDP)	Ignition switch ON	When the LDP is not set	Off	
ITC Cotting Itam/DCI)	Ignition quitab ON	When the BSI is set	On	
ITS Setting Item(BSI)	Ignition switch ON	When the BSI is not set	Off	
BSI FAIL IND	Ignition quitab ON	When BSI FAIL indicator warning lamp is ON	On	
B2I FAIL IND	Ignition switch ON	When BSI FAIL indicator warning lamp is OFF	Off	
DOW ON IND	Ignition switch ON	When BSW ON indicator lamp is ON		On
BSW ON IND		When BSW ON indicator lamp is OFF	Off	
CD DLK MCC	Leading and State ON	When message exists	On	
SR_BLK_MSG	Ignition switch ON	When message does not exist	Off	
MADNI LANE TIMINO	Ignition quitab ON	When warning lane timing is present	On	
WARN_LANE_TIMING	Ignition switch ON	When warning lane timing is not present	Off	
DOW IND DDICHTNESS		When BSW indicator brightness is selected	On	
BSW_IND_BRIGHTNESS	Ignition switch ON	When BSW indicator brightness is not selected	Off	
WADN DEO	Drive the vehicle and activate	Lane departure warning is operating	On	
WARN REQ	the LDP system	Lane departure warning is not operating	Off	

TERMINAL LAYOUT PHYSICAL VALUES



	nal No. color)	Description			Condition	Value	
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output		Condition	(Approx.)	
5		ICC brake hold relay		Ignition	_	12 V	
(G)		drive signal	Output	switch ON	At "STOP LAMP" test of "Active test"	0 V	
6 (B)		Ground	Input	_	_	0 V	
7 (L)		ITS communication-H	_	_	_	_	
8 (Y)	Ground	ITS communication-L	_	_	_	_	
14 (B)		CAN -H	_	_	_	_	
15 (W)		CAN -L	_	_	_	_	
16 (R)		Ignition power supply	Input		Ignition switch ON	Battery Voltage	

#### < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[ICC]

Α

В

C

D

Е

G

Н

## Fail-safe (ADAS Control Unit)

INFOID:0000000008273190

If a malfunction occurs in each system, ADAS control unit cancels each control, sounds a beep, and turns ON the warning lamp or indicator lamp.

System	Buzzer	Warning lamp/Indicator lamp	Description
Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	High-pitched tone	ICC system warning lamp	Cancel
Conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode	High-pitched tone	ICC system warning lamp	Cancel
Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)	High-pitched tone	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel
Forward Collision Warning (FCW)	High-pitched tone	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel
Distance Control Assist (DCA)	High-pitched tone	ICC system warning lamp	Cancel
Lane Departure Warning (LDW)	_	Lane departure warning lamp	Cancel
Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)	Low-pitched tone	Lane departure warning lamp	Cancel
Blind Spot Warning (BSW)	_	Blind Spot Warning/Blind Spot Intervention warning lamp	Cancel
Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)	Low-pitched tone	Blind Spot Warning/Blind Spot Intervention warning lamp	Cancel
Backup Collision Intervention (BCI)	Low-pitched tone	Backup Collision warning lamp	Cancel

## **DTC Inspection Priority Chart**

INFOID:0000000007911288

If multiple DTCs are detected simultaneously, check them one by one depending on the following DTC inspection priority chart.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)	
1	U1507: LOST COMM (SIDE RDR R) U1508: LOST COMM (SIDE RDR L)	
2	U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT     U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	
3	C1B00: CAMERA UNIT MALF C1F02: APA C/U MALF C1A17: ICC SENSOR MALF C1B53: SIDE RDR R MALF C1B54: SIDE RDR L MALF C1B56: SONAR CIRCUIT C1B57: AVM CIRCUIT	

CCS

M

Ν

Ρ

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
	C1A01: POWER SUPPLY CIR     C1A03: POWER SUPPLY CIR 2
	C1A02: POWER SUPPLY CIR 2  C1A04: ABS/TCS/VDC CIRC
	C1A05: BRAKE SW/STOP L SW  S1A05: BRAKE SW/STOP L SW
	C1A06: OPERATION SW CIRC
	C1A12: LASER BEAM OFFCNTR
	C1A13: STOP LAMP RLY FIX
	C1A14: ECM CIRCUIT
	C1A16: RADAR STAIN
	C1A18: LASER AIMING INCMP
	C1A2A: ICC SEN PWR SUP CIR     C1A21: ICC SENSOR HIGH TEMP
	C1A24: NP RANGE
	C1A26: ECD MODE MALF
	C1A27: ECD PWR SUPLY CIR
	C1A33: CAN TRANSMISSION ERR
	C1A34: COMMAND ERROR
	• C1A35: APA CIR
	C1A36: APA CAN COMM CIR     C1A37: APA CAN CIR 2
	• C1A38: APA CAN CIR 1
	• C1A39: STRG SEN CIR
	C1A40: SYSTEM SW CIRC
	C1B01: CAM AIMING INCMP
	C1B03: CAM ABNRML TMP DETCT
	• C1F01: APA MOTOR MALF
	C1F05: APA PWR SUPLY CIR U0121: VDC CAN CIR 2
	• U0126: STRG SEN CAN CIR 1
	• U0235: ICC SENSOR CAN CIRC 1
4	• U0401: ECM CAN CIR 1
	• U0402: TCM CAN CIR 1
	• U0415: VDC CAN CIR 1
	U0428: STRG SEN CAN CIR 2     U1500: CAM CAN CIR 2
	• U1501: CAM CAN CIR 1
	U1502: ICC SEN CAN COMM CIR
	U1503: SIDE RDR L CAN CIR 2
	U1504: SIDE RDR L CAN CIR 1
	• U1505: SIDE RDR R CAN CIR 2
	U1506: SIDE RDR R CAN CIR 1     U150B: ECM CAN CIRC 3
	• U150C: VDC CAN CIRC 3
	• U150D: TCM CAN CIRC 3
	• U150E: BCM CAN CIRC 3
	• U150F: AV CAN CIRC 3
	• U1512: HVAC CAN CIRC3
	U1513: METER CAN CIRC 3 U1514: STRG SEN CAN CIRC 3
	U1515: ICC SENSOR CAN CIRC 3  U1515: ICC SENSOR CAN CIRC 3
	• U1516: CAM CAN CIRC 3
	• U1517: APA CAN CIRC 3
	U1518: SIDE RDR L CAN CIRC 3
	• U1519: SIDE RDR R CAN CIRC 3
	• U1520: 4WD CAN CIRC 3
	U1521: SONAR CAN COMMUNICATION     U1522: SONAR CAN COMMUNICATION
	U1523: SONAR CAN COMMUNICATION     U1523: SONAR CAN COMMUNICATION
	U1524: AVM CAN COMMUNICATION
	U1525: AVM CAN COMMUNICATION
5	C1A03: VHCL SPEED SE CIRC
6	C1A15: GEAR POSITION
7	C1A00: CONTROL UNIT

[ICC]

DTC Index

#### NOTE:

- The details of time display are as per the following.
- CRNT: A malfunction is detected now
- PAST: A malfunction was detected in the past
- IGN counter is displayed on FFD (Freeze Frame Data).
- 0: The malfunctions that are detected now CAN communication system (U1000, U1010)
- 1 39: It increases like  $0 \to 1 \to 2 \cdots 38 \to 39$  after returning to the normal condition whenever the ignition switch OFF  $\to$  ON. It returns to 0 when a malfunction is detected again in the process.
- If it is over 39, it is fixed to 39 until the self-diagnosis results are erased.
   Other than CAN communication system (Other than U1000, U1010)
- 1 49: It increases like  $0 \to 1 \to 2 \cdots 38 \to 49$  after returning to the normal condition whenever the ignition switch OFF  $\to$  ON. It returns to 0 when a malfunction is detected again in the process.
- If it is over 49, it is fixed to 49 until the self-diagnosis results are erased.

#### Systems for fail-safe

- · A: Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode
- · B: Conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode
- · C: Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)
- · D: Forward Collision Warning (FCW)
- E: Distance Control Assist (DCA)
- F: Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)
- G: Blind Spot Warning (BSW)/Blind Spot Intervention
- · H: Backup Collision Intervention (BCI)

DTC	;			V	Varning la	amp		Fail-safe	
CONSULT	On board display	CONSULT display	ICC system warning lamp	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Lane Departure Warning lamp	Blind Spot Warning/Blind Spot Intervention warning lamp	Backup Collision Warning indicator	System	Reference
C1A00	0	CONTROL UNIT	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H	CCS-98
C1A01	1	POWER SUPPLY CIR	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H	CCS-100
C1A02	2	POWER SUPPLY CIR 2	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H	CCS-100
C1A03	3	VHCL SPEED SE CIRC	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H	CCS-102
C1A04	4	ABS/TCS/VDC CIRC	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H	CCS-104
C1A05	5	BRAKE SW/STOP L SW	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H	CCS-105
C1A06	6	OPERATION SW CIRC	ON		ON	ON	ON	A, B, E, F, G, H	CCS-109
C1A12	12	LASER BEAM OFFCN- TR	ON	ON				A, C, D, E	CCS-111
C1A13	13	STOP LAMP RLY FIX	ON	ON				A, B, C, D, E	CCS-113
C1A14	14	ECM CIRCUIT	ON		ON	ON	ON	A, B, E, F, G, H	CCS-119

Н

D

Е

L

\ /I

N

ccs

Revision: March 2012 CCS-59 2013 Infiniti JX

#### Systems for fail-safe

- A: Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode
- · B: Conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode
- · C: Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)
- D: Forward Collision Warning (FCW)
- E: Distance Control Assist (DCA)
- F: Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)
- G: Blind Spot Warning (BSW)/Blind Spot Intervention
- H: Backup Collision Intervention (BCI)

DTC				V	Varning la	ımp		Fail-safe	
CONSULT	On board display	CONSULT display	ICC system warning lamp	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Lane Departure Warning lamp	Blind Spot Warning/Blind Spot Intervention warning lamp	Backup Collision Warning indicator	System	Reference
C1A15	15	GEAR POSITION	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H	CCS-120
C1A16	16	RADAR STAIN	ON	ON				A, C, D, E	CCS-122
C1A17	17	ICC SENSOR MALF	ON	ON				A, B, C, D, E	CCS-124
C1A18	18	LASER AIMING INCMP	ON	ON				A, C, D, E	CCS-125
C1A21	21	ICC SENSOR HIGH TEMP	ON	ON				A, B, C, D, E	CCS-127
C1A24	24	NP RANGE	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H	CCS-129
C1A26	26	ECD MODE MALF	ON	ON				A, B, C, D, E	CCS-131
C1A27	27	ECD PWR SUPLY CIR	ON	ON				A, B, C, D, E	CCS-132
C1A33	33	CAN TRANSMISSION ERR	ON					A, B, E	CCS-134
C1A34	34	COMMAND ERROR	ON					A, B, E	CCS-135
C1A35	35	APA CIR	ON					A, E	CCS-136
C1A36	36	APA CAN COMM CIR	ON					A, E	CCS-137
C1A37	133	APA CAN CIR 2	ON					A, B, E	CCS-138
C1A38	132	APA CAN CIR 1	ON					A, B, E	CCS-139
C1A39	39	STRG SEN CIR	ON	ON		ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, G, H	CCS-140
C1A2A	80	ICC SEN PWR SUP CIR	ON	ON				A, C, D, E	CCS-133
C1B00	81	CAMERA UNIT MALF			ON	ON		F, G	DAS-416
C1B01	82	CAM AIMING INCMP			ON	ON		F, G	DAS-418
C1B03	83	CAM ABNRML TMP DE- TCT			BLINK	BLINK		F, G	DAS-420
C1B53	84	SIDE RDR R MALF				ON	ON	G, H	DAS-575
C1B54	85	SIDE RDR L MALF				ON	ON	G, H	DAS-576
C1B56	87	SONAR CIRCUIT					ON	Н	DAS-742

#### Systems for fail-safe

- · A: Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode
- · B: Conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode
- · C: Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)
- D: Forward Collision Warning (FCW)
- E: Distance Control Assist (DCA)
- F: Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)
- G: Blind Spot Warning (BSW)/Blind Spot Intervention
- · H: Backup Collision Intervention (BCI)

DTC				V	Varning la	amp		Fail-safe	
CONSULT	On board display	CONSULT display	ICC system warning lamp	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Lane Departure Warning lamp	Blind Spot Warning/Blind Spot Intervention warning lamp	Backup Collision Warning indicator	System	Reference
C1B57	88	AVM CIRCUIT					ON	Н	DAS-743
C1F01	91	APA MOTOR MALF	ON					A, E	CCS-143
C1F02	92	APA C/U MALF	ON					A, E	CCS-144
C1F05	95	APA PWR SUPLY CIR	ON					A, E	CCS-145
NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE RE- QUIRED	55	NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED			_	_	_		_
U0121	127	VDC CAN CIR 2	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H	CCS-147
U0126	130	STRG SEN CAN CIR 1	ON	ON		ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, G, H	CCS-149
U0235	144	ICC SENSOR CAN CIRC 1	ON	ON				A, B, C, D, E	CCS-151
U0401	120	ECM CAN CIR 1	ON		ON	ON	ON	A, B, E, F, G, H	CCS-152
U0402	122	TCM CAN CIR 1	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H	CCS-153
U0415	126	VDC CAN CIR 1	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H	CCS-155
U0428	131	STRG SEN CAN CIR 2	ON	ON		ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, G, H	<u>CCS-157</u>
U1000 <sup>NOTE</sup>	100	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H	CCS-159
U1010	110	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H	CCS-161
U1500	145	CAM CAN CIR 2			ON	ON	ON	F, G	DAS-436
U1501	146	CAM CAN CIR 1			ON	ON	ON	F, G	DAS-437
U1502	147	ICC SEN CAN COMM CIR	ON	ON				A, B, C, D, E	CCS-166
U1503	150	SIDE RDR L CAN CIR 2				ON	ON	G, H	DAS-601
U1504	151	SIDE RDR L CAN CIR 1		-		ON	ON	G, H	DAS-602

Revision: March 2012 CCS-61 2013 Infiniti JX

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

Α

В

G

Н

K

 $\mathbb{M}$ 

Ν

- -

CCS

#### Systems for fail-safe

- A: Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode
- B: Conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode
- · C: Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)
- · D: Forward Collision Warning (FCW)
- E: Distance Control Assist (DCA)
- F: Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)
- G: Blind Spot Warning (BSW)/Blind Spot Intervention
- H: Backup Collision Intervention (BCI)

DTC				V	Varning la	amp		Fail-safe	
CONSULT	On board display	CONSULT display	ICC system warning lamp	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Lane Departure Warning lamp	Blind Spot Warning/Blind Spot Intervention warning lamp	Backup Collision Warning indicator	System	Reference
U1505	152	SIDE RDR R CAN CIR 2				ON	ON	G, H	DAS-603
U1506	153	SIDE RDR R CAN CIR 1				ON	ON	G, H	DAS-604
U1507	154	LOST COMM (SIDE RDR R)				ON	ON	G, H	DAS-605
U1508	155	LOST COMM (SIDE RDR L)				ON	ON	G, H	DAS-606
U150B	157	ECM CAN CIRC 3	ON		ON	ON	ON	A, B, E, F, G, H	CCS-162
U150C	158	VDC CAN CIRC 3	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H	CCS-163
U150D	159	TCM CAN CIRC 3	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H	CCS-164
U150E	160	BCM CAN CIRC 3	ON		ON	ON	ON	A, B, E, F, G, H	CCS-165
U150F	161	AV CAN CIRC 3							DAS-77
U1512	162	HVAC CAN CIRC3			ON	ON	ON	F, G, H	DAS-438
U1513	163	METER CAN CIRC 3	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H	CCS-167
U1514	164	STRG SEN CAN CIRC 3	ON	ON		ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, G, H	<u>CCS-168</u>
U1515	165	ICC SENSOR CAN CIRC 3	ON	ON				A, B, C, D, E	CCS-169
U1516	166	CAM CAN CIRC 3			ON	ON	ON	F, G, H	DAS-440
U1517	167	APA CAN CIRC 3	ON					A, B, E	CCS-170
U1518	168	SIDE RDR L CAN CIRC 3				ON	ON	G, H	<u>DAS-611</u>
U1519	169	SIDE RDR R CAN CIRC 3				ON	ON	G, H	DAS-612
U1521	177	SONAR CAN COMMU- NICATION					ON	Н	DAS-779
U1522	178	SONAR CAN COMMU- NICATION					ON	Н	<u>DAS-780</u>

#### < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[ICC]

Α

В

Systems for fail-safe

- · A: Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode
- · B: Conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode
- · C: Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)
- D: Forward Collision Warning (FCW)
- E: Distance Control Assist (DCA)
- F: Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)
- G: Blind Spot Warning (BSW)/Blind Spot Intervention
- · H: Backup Collision Intervention (BCI)

H: Backup C		vention (BCI)						T	
DTC	;			V	Varning la	amp		Fail-safe	
CONSULT	On board display	CONSULT display	ICC system warning lamp	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Lane Departure Warning lamp	Blind Spot Warning/Blind Spot Intervention warning lamp	Backup Collision Warning indicator	System	Reference
U1523	179	SONAR CAN COMMU- NICATION					ON	Н	DAS-781
U1524	180	AVM CAN COMMUNI- CATION					ON	Н	DAS-782
U1525	181	AVM CAN COMMUNI- CATION					ON	Н	DAS-783

#### NOTE:

With the detection of "U1000" some systems do not perform the fail-safe operation.

A system controlling based on a signal received from the control unit performs fail-safe operation when the communication with the ADAS control unit becomes inoperable.

M

Ν

CCS

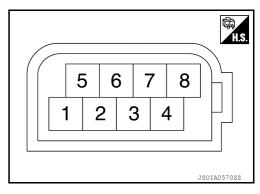
# **ICC SENSOR**

Reference Value

## VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

Monitor item		Condition	Value/Status
VHCL SPEED SE	While driving		Value of vehicle speed signal (wheel speed)
		Vehicle stopped	0.0
YAW RATE	While driving	Vehicle turning right	Positive value
		Vehicle turning left	Negative value
PWR SUP MONI	Ignition switch ON		Power supply voltage value of ICC sensor
DISTANCE	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	When a vehicle ahead is detected	Displays the distance from the preceding vehicle
		When a vehicle ahead is not detected	0.0
RELATIVE SPD	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance	When a vehicle ahead is detected	Displays the relative speed
	control mode	When a vehicle ahead is not detected	0.0
RADAR OFFSET	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not u	_	
RADAR HEIGHT	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not u	sed	_
		When setting the steering wheel in straight-ahead position	0.0
STEERING ANGLE	Ignition switch ON	When turning the steering wheel 90° rightward	+90
		When turning the steering wheel 90° leftward	-90
STRG ANGLE SPEED	Ignition switch ON	At the time of turning the steering wheel	Steering wheel turning speed is displayed
L/R ADJUST	Ignition switch ON	At the completion of radar alignment adjustment	Horizontal cor- rection value is displayed
U/D ADJUST	Ignition switch ON	At the completion of radar alignment adjustment	Vertical correction value is displayed

**TERMINAL LAYOUT** 



PHYSICAL VALUES

INFOID:0000000007911292

Α

B

D

Н

	inal No. e color)	Description		Condition	Standard value	Reference value
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition	Standard value	(Approx.)
1 (P)	8 (B)	Ignition power supply	Input	Ignition switch ON	9.5 - 16 V	Battery voltage
6 (Y)		ITS communication-L	_	_	_	_
7 (L)	_	ITS communication-H	_	_	_	_
8 (B)	Ground	Ground	_	Ignition switch ON	0 - 0.1 V	0 V

Fail-safe INFOID:0000000007911291

If a malfunction occurs in the ICC sensor, ADAS control unit cancels control, sounds a beep, and turns ON the ICC system warning lamp in the combination meter.

## DTC Inspection Priority Chart

If multiple DTCs are detected simultaneously, check them one by one depending on the following DTC inspection priority chart.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT     U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)
2	C1A50: ADAS MALFUNCTION
3	<ul> <li>C1A01: POWER SUPPLY CIR</li> <li>C1A02: POWER SUPPLY CIR 2</li> <li>C1A12: RADAR OFF-CENTER</li> <li>C1A16: RADAR BLOCKED</li> <li>C1A18: RADAR ALIGNMENT INCOMPLETE</li> <li>C1A21: UNIT HIGH TEMP</li> <li>C1A39: STRG SEN CIR</li> <li>U0104: ADAS CAN CIR1</li> <li>U0121: VDC CAN CIR2</li> <li>U0126: STRG SEN CAN CIR1</li> <li>U0405: ADAS CAN CIR2</li> <li>U0415: VDC CAN CIR2</li> <li>U0415: VDC CAN CIR1</li> <li>U0428: STRG SEN CAN CIR2</li> </ul>
4	C1A00: CONTROL UNIT

**DTC Index** INFOID:0000000007911293

#### NOTE:

- The details of time display are as per the following.
- 0: The malfunctions that are detected now CAN communication system (U1000, U1010)
- 1 39: It increases like  $0 \rightarrow 1 \rightarrow 2 \cdots 38 \rightarrow 39$  after returning to the normal condition whenever the ignition switch OFF  $\rightarrow$  ON. It returns to 0 when a malfunction is detected again in the process.
- If it is over 39, it is fixed to 39 until the self-diagnosis results are erased. Other than CAN communication system (Other than U1000, U1010)
- 1 49: It increases like  $0 \rightarrow 1 \rightarrow 2 \cdots 38 \rightarrow 49$  after returning to the normal condition whenever the ignition switch OFF  $\rightarrow$  ON. It returns to 0 when a malfunction is detected again in the process.
- If it is over 49, it is fixed to 49 until the self-diagnosis results are erased.

Ν

**CCS-65** Revision: March 2012 2013 Infiniti JX CCS

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

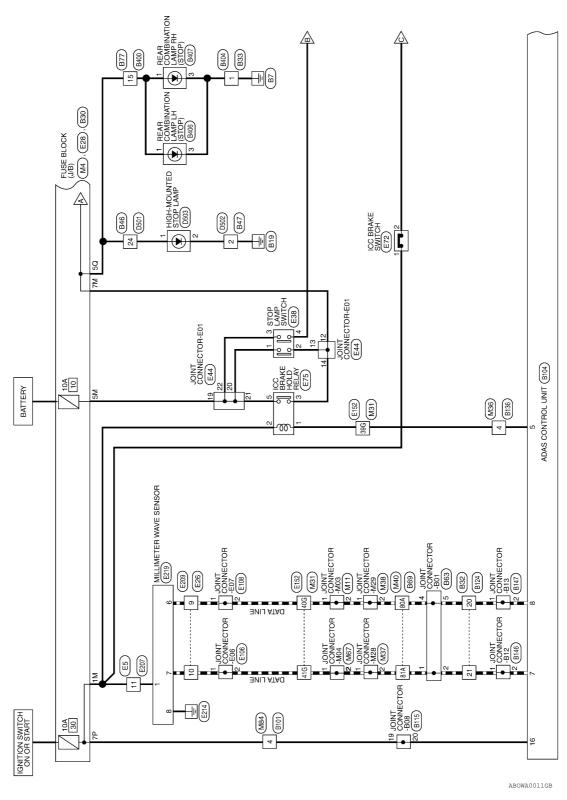
DTC					Fail-safe	- functio	n		×: Applicable
CONSULT	CONSULT display	ICC system warning lamp	Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	Conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode	Distance Control Assist (DCA)	Forward Collision Warning (FCW)	Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)	Brake Assist (with preview function)	Reference
C1A00	CONTROL UNIT	ON	×	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-98
C1A01	POWER SUPPLY CIR	ON	×	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-100
C1A02	POWER SUPPLY CIR2	ON	×	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-100
C1A12	RADAR OFF-CENTER	ON	×		×	×	×	×	CCS-112
C1A16	RADAR BLOCKED	ON	×		×	×	×	×	CCS-123
C1A18	RADAR ALIGNMENT INCOMPLETE	ON	×		×	×	×	×	CCS-126
C1A21	UNIT HIGH TEMP	ON	×	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-127
C1A39	STRG SEN CIR	ON	×	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-140
C1A50	ADAS MALFUNCTION	ON	×	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-142
U0104	ADAS CAN CIR1	ON	×	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-146
U0121	VDC CAN CIR2	ON	×	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-147
U0126	STRG SEN CAN CIR1	ON	×	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-149
U0405	ADAS CAN CIR2	ON	×	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-154
U0415	VDC CAN CIR1	ON	×	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-155
U0428	STRG SEN CAN CIR2	ON	×	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-157
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	ON	×	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-159
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	ON	×	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-161

[ICC] < WIRING DIAGRAM >

# **WIRING DIAGRAM**

# INTELLIGENT CRUISE CONTROL

Wiring Diagram INFOID:0000000007911294



INTELLIGENT CRUISE CONTROL

Ρ

**CCS-67** Revision: March 2012 2013 Infiniti JX ccs

Α

В

С

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

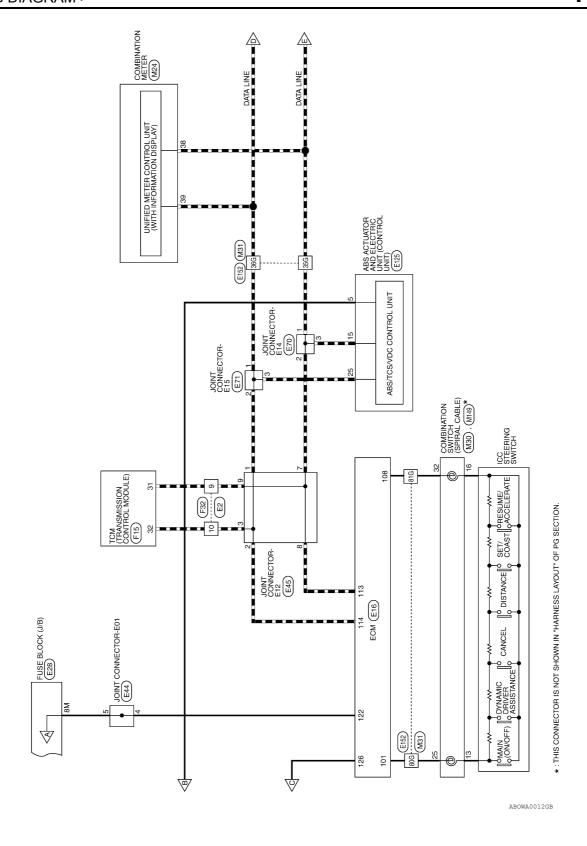
J

Κ

L

M

Ν



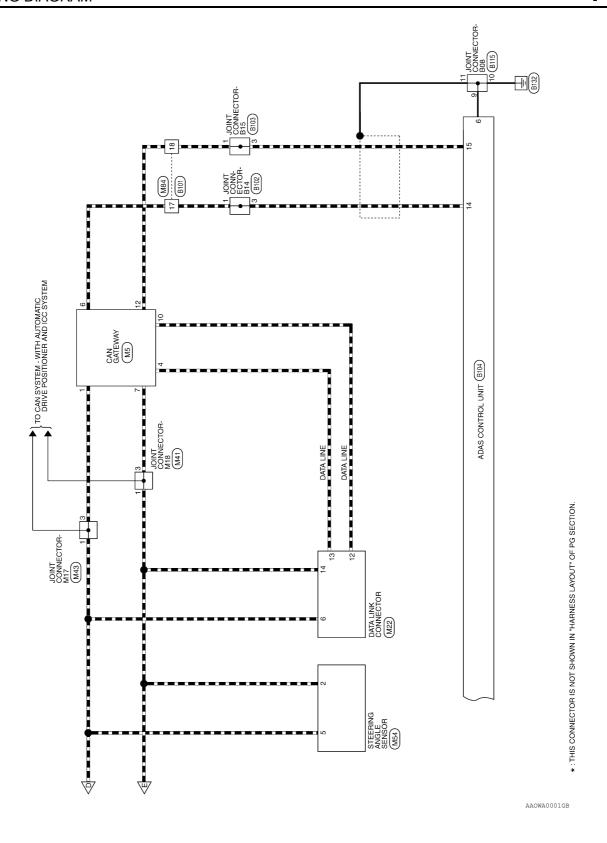
Α

В

С

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е



F

G

Н

ı

K

\_

M

Ν

CCS

Р

Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-M03

M 11

Connector No.

Connector Color WHITE

# INTELLIGENT CRUISE CONTROL CONNECTORS

Connector Name CAN GATEWAY

Connector No.

Connector Color WHITE

J.   IVI+	ctor Name FUSE BLOCK (J/B)	ctor Color WHITE	7P   6P   5P   4P     3P   2P   1P
CIOI INO.	ctor Name	ctor Color	77



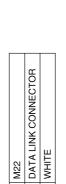
Signal Name	ı	
Color of Wire	FG	
Terminal No.	7P	

Signal Name	-	I	
Color of Wire	Y	<b>\</b>	
Terminal No. Wire	1	2	

Signal Name	CAN-H	CAN-H	CAN-H	CAN-L	CAN-L	CAN-L
inal No. Color of Wire	٦	٦	L	Ь	۵	۵
inal No.	-	4	9	7	10	12

Signal Name	CAN-H	CAN-H	CAN-H	CAN-L	CAN-L	CAN-L
Color of Wire	_	٦	_	Ь	Ь	Ь
Terminal No. Color of Wire	-	4	9	2	10	12

)	H-NYO	CAN-H	CAN-H	CAN-L	CAN-L	CAN-L	
wire	٦	Т	٦	Ь	Ь	Ь	
	1	4	9		10	12	

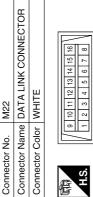


Connector Name | COMBINATION METER

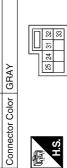
M24

Connector No.

Connector Color WHITE







Connector Name COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)

M30

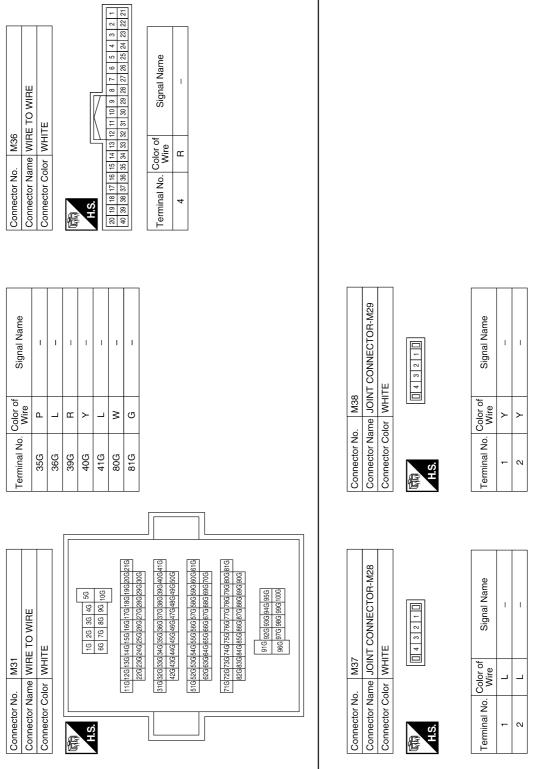
Connector No.

Signal Name	1	ı
Color of Wire	Μ	Б
Terminal No.	25	32

ì	_			-			
		-	21				
		2	22				_
		3	g				
		4 3	24				
		5	52		ഉ		
		9	56		Signal Name		lт
		2	27		Z	CAN-L	CAN-H
		8	88		na l	\&	Ιδ
Γ		6	53		l ig		ľ
		10	8		",		
		11	31				
		12	32				
	ī	13	33		9		
		14	34		│응충	₾	–
		15	35		0		
		16	36		0		
		17	37		Z		
		18	38		na	88	39
		20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8	40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21		] [	``	` ´
		20	40		Terminal No. Wire		
	ᆫ			_			_

Signal Name	ı	I	_	I
Color of Wire	٦	Д	٦	Ь
erminal No. Wire	9	12	13	14

ABOIA0031GB



ABOIA0032GB

Revision: March 2012 CCS-71 2013 Infiniti JX

Α

В

С

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

N

ccs

Ρ

Connector No. M40	40 IBE TO WIBE		Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name	Connector No.	.0 M41	Connector No. M41	_
Connector Color Wi	WHITE		80A	>	1	Connector Color	olor WHITE		
			81A	Т	ı		_		
11.A 12.A 22.A 22.A 22.A 22.A 22.A 22.A	14   24   34   44   54   54   54   54   54   5					H.S. H.S. 3	Color of Wire P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P	Signal Name	
Connector No. M43 Connector Name JOIN Connector Color WHI	Connector No. M43 Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-M17 Connector Color WHITE		Connector No. Connector Name Connector Color		M54 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR WHITE	Connector No. Connector Name Connector Color	ame JOINT of WHITE	Connector No. M67 Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-M04 Connector Color WHITE	
画 H.S.	4 3 2 1		H.S.	2 0	4 8 Z	原 H.S.	4	3 2 1	
Terminal No. Wire	of Signal Name		Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name	
-	ı	•	2	۵	I	-	_	1	
3 E	ı		2	_	1	2	_	I	

ABOIA0033GB

Α

В

С

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

M

Ν

Connector No.   E2   Connector Name   WIRE TO WIRE	Connector No. E26 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Color WHITE	H.S. 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Terminal No. Color of Wire Signal Name	10 BG -			
Connector No.   M149	Connector No. E16 Connector Name ECM Connector Color GRAY	#\$\frac{\gr\{100\}{\gr\{1000\}{\gr\}}}}}}}}}}	Terminal No. Color of Signal Name	R G	L	122 R BRAKE	126 LG BNCSW
Connector No.   M84	Connector No. E5 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Color WHITE	H.S. H. S. M.	Terminal No. Color of Signal Name				

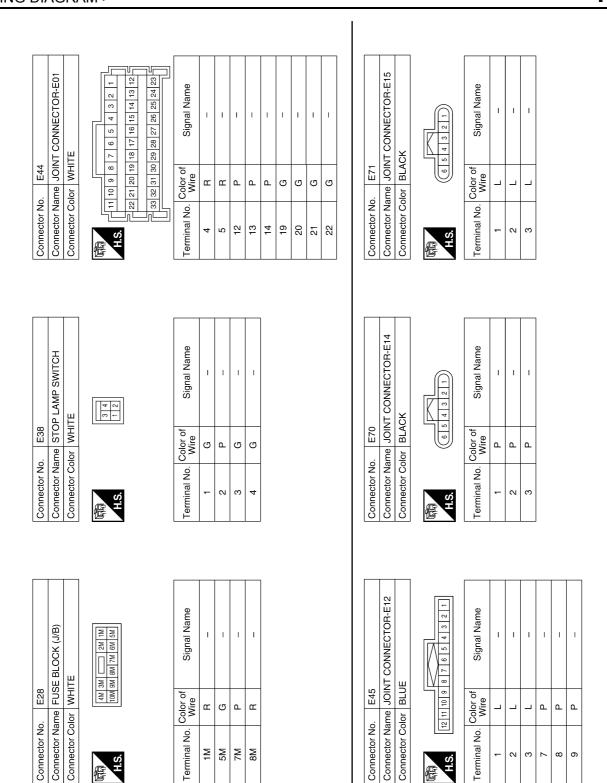
Revision: March 2012 CCS-73 2013 Infiniti JX

ccs

Р

# INTELLIGENT CRUISE CONTROL

[ICC]



ABOIA0034GB

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

3-E06		9 E		
Connector No. E106 Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-E06 Connector Color WHITE	[] 4 3 2 1 []	Signal Name		
ume JOINT		Color of Wire BG BG		
Connector No. E106 Connector Name JOINT C	H.S.	Terminal No.		
Connector No. E75 Connector Name ICC BRAKE HOLD RELAY Connector Color BLUE		Signal Name	E125 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) BLACK  \$\times \pi \times \frac{\pi \times \pi \times	Signal Name STOP LAMP SWITCH CAN-L CAN-H
E75 ICC BRAKE BLUE	2 2 3		E125 ABS ACTUATOR AN ELECTRIC UNIT (COUNT) BLACK  55 66 27 28 29 39 31 32 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55	
No. Name Id		Vo. Color of Wire		- Colo
Connector No. Connector Name	师 H.S.	Terminal No.	Connector No. Connector Name Connector Color H.S.	Terminal No. 5 15 25
HO		Na Na Na	OR-E07	Name
or No. E72 or Name ICC BRAKE SWITCH or Color BROWN		Signal Name	or No. E108 or Name JOINT CONNECT or Color WHITE	Signal Name
e72 ne ICC BRA or BROWN	\(\alpha\) -	Color of Wire G G LG	E108 Or WHITE	Color of Wire
or No. or Name or Color		o e	or No. or Name or Color	o o

ABOIA0035GB

Revision: March 2012 CCS-75 2013 Infiniti JX

Ν

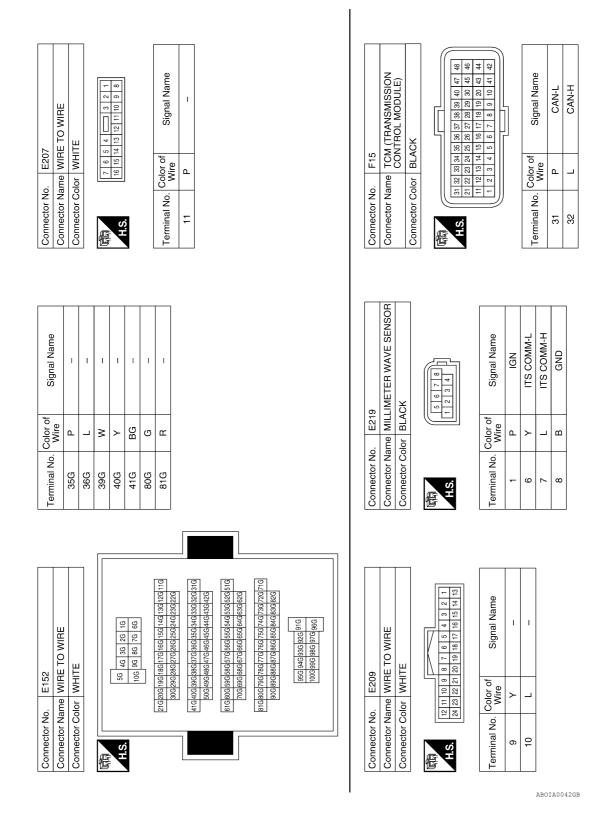
CCS

Р

M

# **INTELLIGENT CRUISE CONTROL**

[ICC]



Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

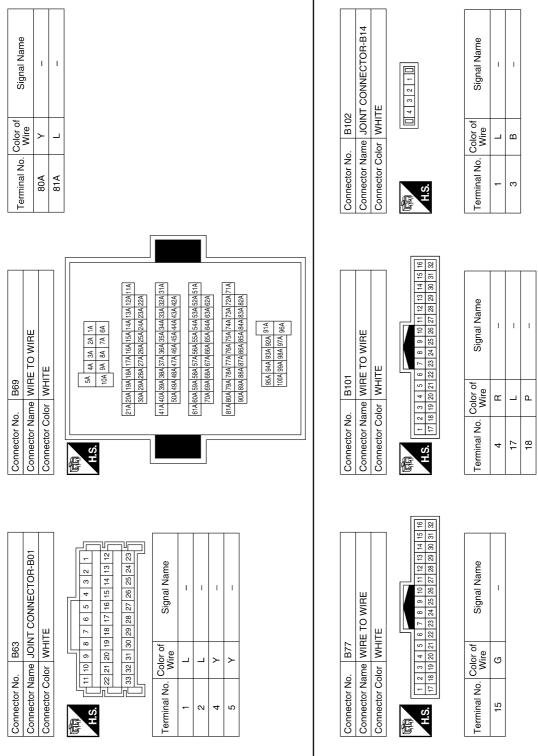
Ν

Connector No. F32 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Color WHITE	Connector No. B30 Connector Name FUSE BLOCK (J/B) Connector Color WHITE	Connector No. B32 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Color WHITE
H.S. 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9	(原本) 2010 8070 8070 8070 8070 8070 8070 8070 8	H.S.
Terminal No. Color of Wire 9 P – 10 L – 10 L	Terminal No. Color of Wire 5Q G –	Terminal No. Color of Wire Signal Name  20 Y  21 L
Connector No. B33 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	Connector No. B46 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	Connector No. B47 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color BLACK	Connector Color WHITE	Connector Color WHITE
Terminal No. Color of Signal Name	Terminal No. Color of Signal Name  24 G -	Terminal No. Color of Wire Signal Name

ABOIA0043GB

**CCS-77** Revision: March 2012 2013 Infiniti JX CCS

Р



ABOIA0036GB

Α

В

С

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

M

Ν

	TOR-B08		3 2 1	25 24 23		Signal Name						
B115	Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-B08	J	11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14	33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26			В	GR	SHIELD	<u>«</u>	<u>د</u>	
Connector No.	Connector Name JOINT (		H.S. 1110	33 33		Terminal No. Color of Wire	6	10	11 S	19	20	
					<u> </u>	 						
4	Connector Name   ADAS CONTROL UNIT	<u> </u>	7 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Signal Name	71400	BHANE HOLD HLY DRIVE SIGNAL	GND	ITS COMM-H	ITS COMM-L	CAN-H	CAN-L	IGNITION
. B104	me ADA		8 7 16 15	Color of Wire		G	В	_	<b>&gt;</b>	В	>	œ
Connector No.	Connector Name ADAS C		(南京) H.S.	Terminal No. Color of Wire		വ	9	7	8	14	15	16
		7										
	Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-B15	<u></u>	4 3 2 1 1	Omed Leaving	Olgilai Ivallid	1	1					
. B103	me JOIN	N 0		Solor of	Wire	۵	>					
Connector No.	Connector Name JOINT (	on injection con	原列 H.S.	Torming! No Color of	dillia NO.	-	ဧ					

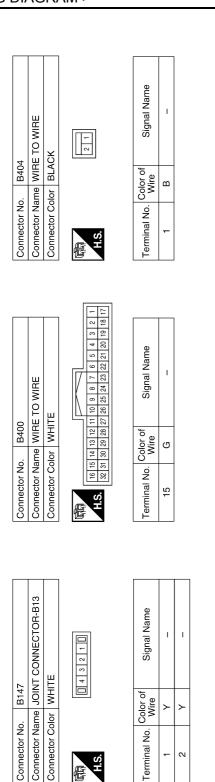
146	Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-B12	HITE	4   3   2   1	of Signal Name	ı	1
<u></u>	ume JC	olor W		Color o Wire	_	_
Connector No. B146	Connector Na	Connector Color WHITE	H.S.	Terminal No. Wire	-	٥
			19 20 40			1
98	RE TO WIRE	IITE	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	Signal Name	ı	
B136	ne WIF	or WH	6 7 8	Solor of Wire	G	
Connector No.	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Color WHITE	H.S. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 25 58 27 28	Terminal No. Color of Wire	4	
			28 29 30 31 4 15 16 16 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18			
B124	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	HITE	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 22 22 22 24 25 56 8 7 7 8 9 10 11 21 22 23 24 25 56 8 7 7 8 9 10 11 21 22 23 24 25 56 8 7 7 7 8 9 10 11 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21	of Signal Name	ı	ı
	ame W	olor	3 4 19 20	Color	>	-
Connector No.	Connector Na	Connector Color WHITE	H.S. 172	Terminal No. Wire	20	24

Signal Terminal No. Color of Wire > 2 2

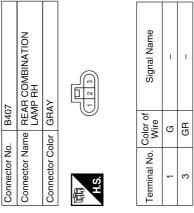
ABOIA0037GB

CCS

Р



-	E TO WIRE	<u> </u>	20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13	Signal Name	ı
. D501	me WIF	lor WHITE	23 22 21	Color of Wire	<u>ر</u>
Connector No.	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Color	H.S.	Terminal No.	100



90	REAR COMBINATION LAMP LH	AY	1 2 3	Signal Name
. B406		lor GR		Color of Wire
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color GRAY	崎南 H.S.	Terminal No.

ABOIA0038GB

1

က

ල <u>ක</u>

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

ı

 $\mathbb{N}$ 

Ν

ccs

ABOIA0039GB

Р

D503	Connector Name HIGH-MOUNTED STOP LAMP	r BROWN
Connector No.	onnector Nam	Connector Color BROWN





	Color of Wire	ГG	В
	Terminal No. Wire	1	7
-			
	Signal Name	ı	

Signal Name

D502	WIRE TO WIRE	WHITE	
Connector No.	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Color WHITE	





Š		
Color of Wire	В	
Terminal No.	2	

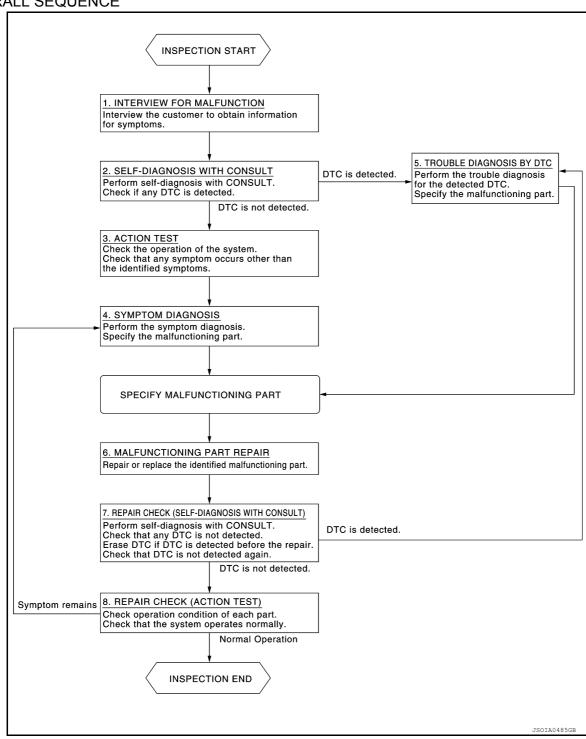
< BASIC INSPECTION > [ICC]

# **BASIC INSPECTION**

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow

## **OVERALL SEQUENCE**



### **DETAILED FLOW**

# 1.INTERVIEW FOR MALFUNCTION

It is also important to clarify the customer concerns before starting the inspection. Interview the customer about the concerns carefully and understand the symptoms fully.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW < BASIC INSPECTION > NOTE: The customers are not professionals. Never assume that "maybe the customer means..." or "maybe the customer mentioned this symptom". >> GO TO 2. В 2.self-diagnosis with consult Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT. 2. Check if any DTC is detected in self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS" and "LASER/RADAR". Is any DTC detected? YES >> GO TO 5. D NO >> GO TO 3. 3. ACTION TEST Е Perform the ICC system action test to check the operation status. Refer to CCS-92, "Description". Check if any other malfunctions occur. >> GO TO 4. 4.SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS Perform the applicable diagnosis according to the diagnosis chart by symptom. Refer to CCS-173, "Symptom Table". >> GO TO 6. Н 5. TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS BY DTC Check the DTC in the self-diagnosis results. Perform trouble diagnosis for the detected DTC. Refer to CCS-59, "DTC Index" (ICC/ADAS) or CCS-65, "DTC Index" (LASER/RADAR). If "DTC: U1000" is detected, first diagnose the CAN communication system or ITS communication system. >> GO TO 6. **6.** MALFUNCTIONING PART REPAIR Repair or replace the identified malfunctioning parts. >> GO TO 7. /.REPAIR CHECK (SELF-DIAGNOSIS WITH CONSULT) Erases self-diagnosis results. Perform "All DTC Reading" again after repairing or replacing the malfunctioning parts. Check if any DTC is detected in self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS" and "LASER/RADAR". Ν Is any DTC detected? YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8. REPAIR CHECK (ACTION TEST)

Perform the ICC system action test. Check if the malfunction symptom is solved or no other symptoms occur. Is there any malfunction symptom?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> INSPECTION END

**CCS-83** Revision: March 2012 2013 Infiniti JX CCS

Р

## ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ICC SENSOR

< BASIC INSPECTION > [ICC]

# ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ICC SENSOR

Description INFOID:0000000007911296

 Always perform the radar alignment aiming adjustment after removing and installing or replacing the ICC sensor.

### **CAUTION:**

The system does not operate normally unless the radar alignment adjustment is performed. Always perform it.

• Perform the ICC system action test to check that the ICC system operates normally.

Work Procedure

# 1. RADAR ALIGNMENT ADJUSTMENT

Adjust the radar alignment. Refer to CCS-85, "Description".

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.ICC SYSTEM ACTION TEST

- 1. Perform the ICC system action test. Refer to <a href="CCS-92">CCS-92</a>, "Description".
- 2. Check that the ICC system operates normally.

>> INSPECTION END

< BASIC INSPECTION >

# MILLIMETER WAVE SENSOR ALIGNMENT

Description INFOID:0000000007911298

**WARNING:** 

Radio waves could adversely affect electric medical equipment. Those who use a pacemaker should contact the electric medical equipment manufacturer for the possible influences before use.

OUTLINE OF RADAR ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

- A 4-wheel vehicle alignment must be performed before proceeding with radar alignment procedure.
- Always perform the radar alignment after removing and installing or replacing the millimeter wave sensor.

### **CAUTION:**

The system does not operate normally unless the millimeter wave sensor is aligned properly.

- 1. Preparation, refer to CCS-86, "Preparation".
- 2. Vehicle set up, refer to CCS-87, "Vehicle Set Up".
- 3. Setting the ICC target board, refer to CCS-89, "Setting The ICC Target Board".
- Millimeter wave sensor adjustment, refer to CCS-90, "Millimeter Wave Sensor Adjustment".

## CAUTIONARY POINT FOR RADAR ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

### **CAUTION:**

- For radar alignment procedure, choose a level location with a few feet of working space in front and surrounding the vehicle.
- Vehicle must be stationary and unoccupied during the whole alignment procedure.
- Any slight vibration during the alignment procedure can cause the test to fail. If this happens, you will have to restart the alignment process.
- The ignition switch must be in the ON position.
- The battery voltage must not fall below 12 volt during the whole alignment procedure. Failure to maintain adequate battery voltage will cause the test to fail. If this happens, you will have to restart the alignment process.
- The ICC target board must be set in front of the vehicle facing the sensor.
- Adjust the radar alignment with CONSULT. (The radar alignment procedure cannot be adjusted without CONSULT.)
- Never enter the vehicle during radar alignment.
- Never block the area between the radar and the ICC target board at any time during the alignment
- Never break the laser beam between the laser assembly and front ICC target board or rear reflector at any time during alignment.
- · Accurate steering wheel setting is crucial. Once set, do not disturb the steering wheel for the remainder of the alignment procedure.
- To avoid physical damage, the millimeter wave sensor adjutment screw must not be forced to either clockwise or counter-clockwise limit. For proper adjustment procedure, follow the directions of the **CONSULT** exactly as instructed.
- For proper system operation and adjustment, all vehicle wheels must be of the same size.

Required Tools

The following tools are necessary to perform the millimeter wave sensor alignment: **CAUTION:** 

If special service tool kit J-50808 is not available, contact techline for assistance.

CONSULT.

INFOID:0000000008454385

Α

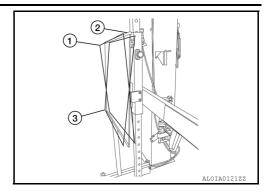
E

CCS

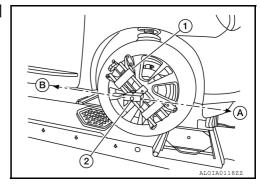
**CCS-85** Revision: March 2012 2013 Infiniti JX

< BASIC INSPECTION > [ICC]

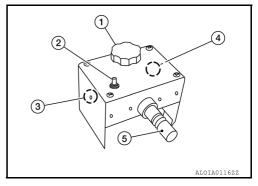
- · ICC target board.
- Position 1, with 2° top tilted toward the vehicle (1).
- Position 2, vertical (2).
- Position 3, with 2° top tilted away from the vehicle (3).



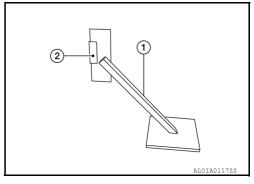
• Wheel adapter (1) [shown with laser assembly (2) installed] (Hunter alignment rack head may be substituted).



- Laser assembly (with bi-directional laser beam) as shown in the illustration.
- Tightening knob (1)
- Power ON/OFF button (2)
- Front laser beam opening (3)
- Rear laser beam opening (4)
- Attaching shaft (5)



- Stationary target as shown in the illustration.
- Stationary target (1)
- Laser signal reception plate (2)



Preparation

# 1. ADVANCE PREPARATION FOR RADAR ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

- Adjust all tire pressure to the specified value.
- 2. Empty the vehicle. (Remove any luggage from the passenger compartment, luggage room, etc.)
- 3. Shift the selector lever to "P" position, and release the parking brake.
- 4. Fully fill the fuel tank, and then check that the coolant and oils are filled up to correct level.
- Clean off the right front side of the fascia in front of the millimeter wave sensor. NOTE:

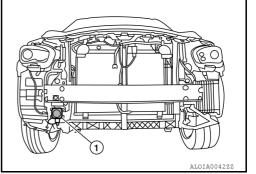
Revision: March 2012 CCS-86 2013 Infiniti JX

< BASIC INSPECTION >

The millimeter wave sensor is located behind the fascia and it is not exposed to the elements. Therefore it should not require any cleaning.

: Millimeter wave sensor

>> Refer to CCS-87, "Vehicle Set Up".



Vehicle Set Up INFOID:0000000007911300

## **DESCRIPTION**

Accurate adjustment of the radar alignment requires that the ICC target board, wheel adapter, laser assembly, and stationary target be properly positioned.

### **CAUTION:**

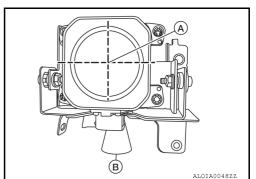
If the radar alignment is adjusted with the ICC target board, wheel adapter, laser assembly, or stationary target in the incorrect position, the ICC system will not function properly or the alignment procedure may not be completed successfully.

1.PREPOSITION TARGET BOARD

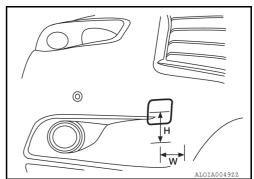
### NOTE:

• The center of the sensor wave axis (A) is located at the center of the front lens.

B : Up-down direction adjusting screw



• To locate the millimeter wave sensor, and to identify the sensor wave axis center (A) easily, measure 4.5 in (115 mm) (H) down from the center of the recovery hook cover, and 0.5 in (13 mm) (W) to the right when viewed from the front of the vehicle.



Initial ICC target board setting must be in the center position.

2013 Infiniti JX

**CCS-87** Revision: March 2012

D

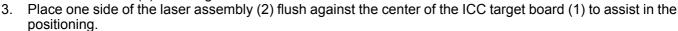
Ν

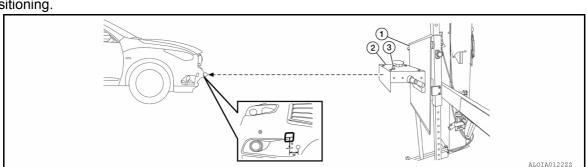
CCS

N >

(1)

- 1. Position the center of the ICC target board in front of the vehicle:
- Place the marked center of the ICC target board (1) 1375 mm (54.1 in.)  $\pm$  625 mm(24.6 in) facing the millimeter wave sensor.
- Adjust the height of the ICC target board using the adjustable nut (2) to achieve the proper height. The up/down tolerance is  $\pm$  80 mm (3.15 in).
- Adjust the ICC target board lateral position aligning the marked center of the board horizontally with the center of the millimeter wave sensor front lens. The right/left tolerance is  $\pm$  80 mm (3.15 in).
- 2. Extend the machined arm of the ICC target board exposing the reflective surface (3) to the right front side of the vehicle.





- 4. Turn the laser assembly ON (3) allowing the laser beam to emit through the opening of the laser assembly toward the center of the ICC sensor.
- Move the ICC target board (1) as necessary so that center of ICC target board aligns with center of ICC sensor.
- 6. Turn the laser assembly OFF when done.

### Are you using Hunter alignment equipment?

YES >> Refer to Hunter's equipment instructions for complete vehicle set up and ICC target board setting. Then, refer to <a href="CCS-90">CCS-90</a>, "Millimeter Wave Sensor Adjustment".

NO >> Go to 2.

# 2.INSTALLING LASER ASSEMBLY

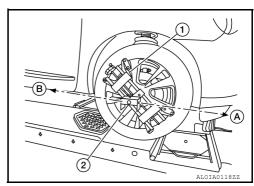
### NOTE:

- Insure the steering wheel is positioned in the center straight forward position.
- Insure all 4 vehicle wheels do not contain any physical damage.
- 1. Install the wheel adapter (1) on the right front wheel.
- 2. Mount the laser assembly (2) to the wheel adapter (1) as shown in the figure.

### NOTE:

When the power switch is turned ON, the front laser signal (A) will be emitted toward the front ICC target board, and the rear laser signal (B) will be emitted toward the rear of the vehicle.

>> Go to 3.

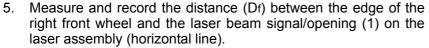


# $3.\mathsf{setting}$ up stationary target

[ICC] < BASIC INSPECTION >

Place the stationary target next to the right rear tire as shown in the figure.

- 2. Turn the laser assembly ON allowing the laser beam to be emitted through the front and rear laser assembly openings.
- Measure and record the distance (Dr) between the edge of the right rear wheel and the laser beam (1) on the stationary target (horizontal line).
- 4. Measure and record the height (Hr) between the laser beam (1) on the stationary target and ground level (vertical line).



Measure and record the height (Hf) between the laser beam signal/opening (1) on the laser assembly and ground level (vertical

### NOTE:

- Horizontal adjustment [front distance (Df) and rear distance (Dr)] is accomplished by slowly turning the steering wheel until the 2 distances are the same.
- Vertical adjustment [front height (H<sub>f</sub>) and rear height (H<sub>r</sub>)] is accomplished by rotating the laser assembly around its axis until the two heights are the same.
- Directional arrows (A) and (B) are shown to illustrate the direction of the laser assembly beams.
- 7. Adjust laser beam as necessary until the two distances match and the two heights match. NOTE:

You will have to verify both horizontal and vertical adjustments anytime one adjustment is made.

>> Refer to CCS-89, "Setting The ICC Target Board".

# Setting The ICC Target Board

## DESCRIPTION

Accurate adjustment of the radar alignment requires that the ICC target board be accurately positioned. **CAUTION:** 

If the radar alignment is adjusted with the ICC target board in the incorrect position, the ICC system will not function properly or the alignment procedure may not be completed successfully.

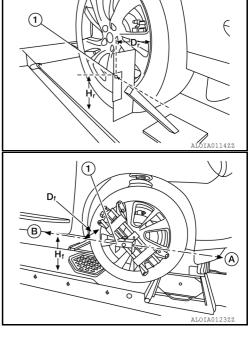
# 1.ICC TARGET BOARD FINAL SETTING

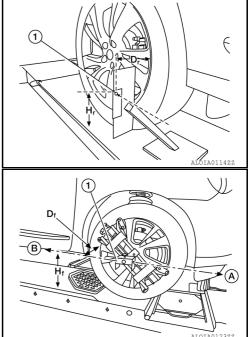
With the ICC target board arm extended, the laser beam (1) emitted by the laser assembly (A) will be reflected back (B) toward the laser assembly.

### NOTE:

When adjusted properly, reflected laser beam (B) must align with emitted laser beam (A) and the two laser beams will be seen as one.

- 2. Rotate the ICC target board to achieve the necessary horizontal adjustment.
- 3. Adjust the ICC target board leveling screws to achieve the necessary vertical adjustment.





INFOID:0000000008471287

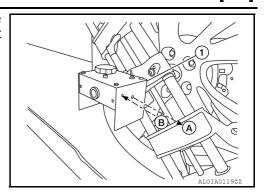
ALOTA012

Ν

CCS

**CCS-89** Revision: March 2012 2013 Infiniti JX

The figure shown illustrates the laser beam (A) emitted by the laser assembly (1) and its reflection (B) off of the ICC target board arm.



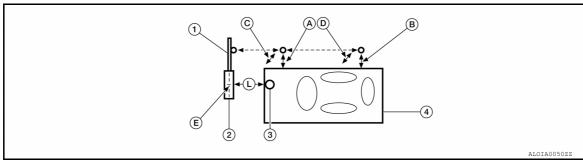
[ICC]

>> Go to 2.

< BASIC INSPECTION >

# 2.CHECK THE POSITION OF THE ICC TARGET BOARD

Do not place anything other than the ICC target board in the space shown in front of the vehicle (view from top).



- ICC target board arm
- Vehicle
- C. Height between front laser beam and ground (Hf)
- 750 2000 mm (29.5 78.7 in)
- ICC target board
- Distance between front wheel and laser beam (Df)
- Height between rear laser beam and E. ground (Hr)
- Millimeter wave sensor 3.
- Distance between rear wheel and laser beam (Dr)
- ICC target board center position (Position 2)

INFOID:0000000007911301

>> Refer to CCS-90, "Millimeter Wave Sensor Adjustment".

# Millimeter Wave Sensor Adjustment

### DESCRIPTION

- Adjust the radar alignment in a vertical direction with CONSULT as per the following.
- The radar alignment in the horizontal direction is performed automatically and cannot be adjusted manually. **CAUTION:**
- Never look directly into or block the millimeter wave sensor source (between the front fascia and ICC target board) during the radar alignment procedure.
- Perform all necessary work for radar alignment procedure until the adjustment completes as shown in the procedure. If the procedure is started but not completed, the ICC system is rendered inoperable.

# ${f 1}.{\sf SET}$ CONSULT TO THE RADAR ALIGNMENT MODE

- 1. Place ignition switch in the ON position.
- Connect CONSULT and select "LASER/RADAR", then "Work Support". 2.
- Select "RADAR Alignment".
- Select "START" after the "RADAR Alignment" screen is displayed.

## NOTE:

If the adjustment screen does not appear within approximately 10 seconds after "RADAR Alignment" is selected, the following causes are possible.

The ICC target board is not installed in the correct position.

**CCS-90** Revision: March 2012 2013 Infiniti JX

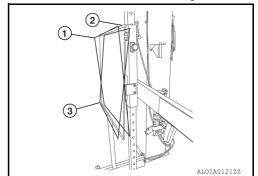
< BASIC INSPECTION > [ICC]

- Adequate space is not secured around the ICC target board.
- The radar alignment procedure exceeds its proper installation range.
- Deformation of vehicle body.
- Deformation of unit.
- Deformation of bracket.
- The area is not suitable for the adjustment work.
- Right front side of fascia (millimeter wave sensor view) is not clean.
- The ICC system warning lamp illuminates.

>> Go to 2.

# 2. RADAR ALIGNMENT

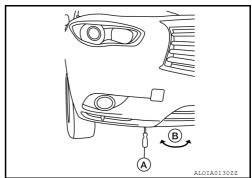
- Once the radar alignment procedure is started, you will be prompted by the CONSULT for the next instruction.
- 2. Follow all the instructions exactly as requested by the CONSULT which will include the following:
- Adjust ICC target board to position 1 (top tilted toward vehicle)
- Adjust ICC target board to position 2 (vertical position)
- Adjust ICC target board to position 3 (top tilted away from vehicle)



3. You will be prompted with specific instructions to perform physical adjustment to the sensor which may include turning the screw driver (A) by a certain number of turns (B) in increments of 0.25 in either direction.

## **CAUTION:**

Be careful not to cover the right front side of the fascia (millimeter wave sensor view) with a hand or any other body part during adjustment.



>> GO TO 3.

# 3.RADAR ALIGNMENT CONFIRMATION

- When the "U/D CORRECT" value is executed and the "ADJ VALUE" has been performed, touch "END".
- When "COMPLETED THE VERTICAL AIMING OF LASER BEAM" display appears, touch "END". CAUTION:

Always check that the value of "U/D CORRECT" remains accurate (within specification) when the millimeter wave sensor is left alone for at least 2 seconds.

- 3. Check that "ADJUSTING AUTOMATIC HORIZONTAL LASER BEAM AIMING" is displayed and wait for a short period of time. (The maximum: Approx 10 seconds).
- Check that "Normally Completed" is displayed, and select "End" to end "RADAR Alignment".
  CAUTION:

Once "RADAR Alignment" is started with CONSULT, always continue the work until the radar alignment is completed successfully. If the job is stopped midway, the radar alignment is not completed and the ICC system is rendered inoperative.

5. Confirm proper radar alignment by following CONSULT steps until it shows "ADJ VALUE" to be 0.00 turn.

>> Alignment End.

M

Α

B

D

Е

Н

ccs

Р

Revision: March 2012 CCS-91 2013 Infiniti JX

< BASIC INSPECTION > [ICC]

# **ACTION TEST**

Description INFOID:000000007911302

Always perform the ICC system action test to check that the ICC system operates normally after replacing the ICC sensor or repairing any ICC system malfunction.

### **CAUTION:**

- Always drive safely when performing the action test.
- Turn the DCA system to OFF when performing the action test.

Work Procedure (Vehicle-To-Vehicle Distance Control Mode)

INFOID:0000000007911303

### NOTE:

- When there is no vehicle ahead, drive at the set speed steadily.
- When there is a vehicle ahead, control to maintain distance from the vehicle ahead, watching its speed.
- The running speed can be set between 32 km/h (20 MPH) and 144 km/h (90 MPH).

## **CAUTION:**

Never set the cruise speed exceeding the posted speed limit.

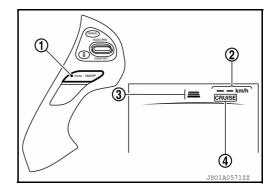
# 1. CHECK FOR MAIN SWITCH

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Press the MAIN switch (1) (less than 1.5 seconds).

Information display status

Set vehicle speed indicator (2) : "km/h" ("MPH")
Set distance indicator (3) : Long mode

MAIN switch indicator (4) : ON



- Check the ICC system display on the information display to check that the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode is ready for activation.
- 4. Press the MAIN switch, and check that the ICC system display on the information display turns OFF when the ICC system is deactivated.
- 5. Check that the ICC system display on the information display turns OFF after starting the engine again.

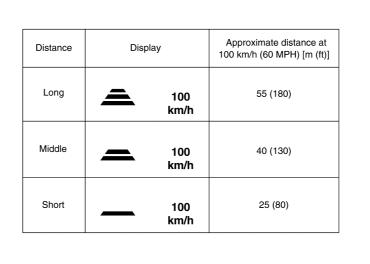
>> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK FOR DISTANCE SWITCH

- Start the engine.
- Press the MAIN switch (less than 1.5 seconds).
- 3. Press the DISTANCE switch.

[ICC] < BASIC INSPECTION >

Check that the set distance indicator changes display in order of: (Long)→(Middle)→(Short).



NOTE:

When the MAIN switch is turned ON, initial setting set to (Long).

>> GO TO 3.

# $3. \mathrm{CHECK}$ FOR RESUME/ACCELERATE, SET/COAST, AND CANCEL SWITCHES

- Check that RESUME/ACCELERATE, SET/COAST, CANCEL switches are operated smoothly.
- Check that switches come up as hand is released from the switches.

>> GO TO 4.

# 4.SET CHECKING (1)

- Start the engine.
- 2. Press the MAIN switch (less than 1.5 seconds) and turn the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode ON.
- Drive the vehicle at 32 km/h (20 MPH) or more. 3.
- Push down the SET/COAST switch.
- Check that the desired speed is set and vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode control starts when releasing SET/COAST switch.

## NOTE:

The set vehicle speed is indicated on the set vehicle speed indicator in the ICC system display on the information display.

>> GO TO 5.

# 5. CHECK FOR INCREASE OF CRUISING SPEED (1)

- Set the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode at desired speed.
- Check that the set speed increases by 1 km/h (1 MPH) as RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pushed up. NOTE:

The maximum set speed of the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode is 144 km/h (90 MPH).

### **CAUTION:**

Never set the cruise speed exceeding the posted speed limit.

>> GO TO 6.

# **6.**CHECK FOR DECREASE OF CRUISING SPEED (1)

- Set the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode at desired speed.
- 2. Check that the set speed decreases by 1 km/h (1 MPH) as SET/COAST switch is pushed down.

Α

B

Е

Н

M

Ν

CCS

NOTE:

The minimum set speed is approximately 32 km/h (20 MPH).

**CCS-93** Revision: March 2012 2013 Infiniti JX ACTION TEST
< BASIC INSPECTION > [ICC]

• Cancel the control automatically when the vehicle speed is less than approximately 24 km/h (15 MPH) and when the system does not detect any vehicle ahead.

>> GO TO 7.

# 7.SET CHECKING (2)

- Stop the vehicle.
- 2. Drive the vehicle at less than approximately 32 km/h (20 MPH).
- 3. Push down the SET/COAST switch when the system detects a vehicle ahead.
- Check that the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode is performed so that the vehicle maintains a
  proper distance according to the vehicle speed [maximum: approximately 32 km/h (20 MPH)] when
  releasing SET/COAST switch.

#### NOTE

- The vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode cannot be set when the vehicle speed is less than 32 km/h (20 MPH) and when a vehicle ahead is not detected.
- Cancel the control automatically when the vehicle speed is 24 km/h (15 MPH) or less during the control and when the system does not detect any vehicle ahead.
- The set vehicle speed indicator in the ICC system display on the information display is set to 32 km/h (20 MPH).

>> GO TO 8.

# 8. CHECK FOR INCREASE OF CRUISING SPEED (2)

- 1. Set the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode when the vehicle speed is less than approximately 32 km/h (20 MPH) and when a vehicle ahead is detected.
- 2. Check that the set speed increases by 1 km/h (1 MPH) as RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pushed up.

#### NOTE:

The maximum set speed of the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode is 144 km/h (90 MPH).

#### **CAUTION:**

Never set the cruise speed exceeding the posted speed limit.

>> GO TO 9.

# 9.CHECK FOR DECREASE OF CRUISING SPEED INSPECTION (2)

- 1. Set the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode when the vehicle speed is less than approximately 32 km/h (20 MPH) and when a vehicle ahead is detected.
- Set the set vehicle speed to the desired vehicle speed according to "check for increase of cruising speed".
- 3. Check that the set speed decreases by 1 km/h (1 MPH) as SET/COAST switch is pushed down.

### NOTE:

- The minimum the set speed is approximately 32 km/h (20 MPH).
- If the vehicle ahead comes to a stop, the vehicle decelerates to a standstill within the limitations of the system. The system will cancel once it judges a standstill with a warning chime.

### **CAUTION:**

The creep occurs because the stop status is not maintained.

>> GO TO 10.

# 10.check for cancellation of vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode

Check that the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode is canceled when performing the following operations.

- When the brake pedal is depressed after vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode is set and the vehicle is driven.
- When the selector lever is in the "N" position after vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode is set and the vehicle is driven.
- When the MAIN switch is turned OFF after vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode is set and the vehicle is driven
- When the CANCEL switch is pressed after vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode is set and the vehicle is driven.

>> GO TO 11.

## **ACTION TEST**

< BASIC INSPECTION > [ICC]

# 11. CHECK FOR RESTORING SPEED THAT IS SET BY VEHICLE-TO-VEHICLE DISTANCE CONTROL MODE BEFORE CANCELLATION

Check that the vehicle restores the previous speed kept before the system deactivation when performing the following operations.

- Drive the vehicle when the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode is set and depress the brake pedal to cancel the control. Check that the vehicle restores the previous vehicle speed kept before the system deactivation when pushing up the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch.
- Drive the vehicle when the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode is set and shift the selector lever to the "N" position to cancel the control. Check that the vehicle restores the previous vehicle speed kept before the system deactivation when shifting the selector lever to the "D" position and pushing up the RESUME/ ACCELERATE switch.
- Drive the vehicle when the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode is set and press the CANCEL switch to cancel the control. Check that the vehicle restores the previous vehicle speed kept before the system deactivation when pushing up the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch.

### >> INSPECTION END

# Work Procedure [Conventional (Fixed Speed) Cruise Control Mode]

NFOID:0000000007911304

D

Е

### **NOTE**

The running speed can be set between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (90 MPH). CAUTION:

Never set the cruise speed exceeding the posted speed limit.

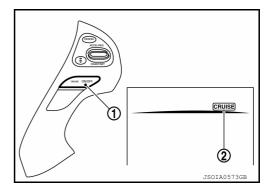
1. CHECK FOR MAIN SWITCH

1. Start the engine.

2. Press the MAIN switch (1) (1.5 seconds or more).

Information display status
MAIN switch indicator (2)

: ON



- 3. Check that the ICC system display on the information display turns on and the display is ready for activation.
- 4. Press the MAIN switch, and check that the ICC system display on the information display turns OFF when the ICC system is deactivated.
- 5. Check that the ICC system display on the information display turns OFF after starting the engine again.

## >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK FOR RESUME/ACCELERATE, SET/COAST, AND CANCEL SWITCHES

- 1. Check that RESUME/ACCELERATE, SET/COAST, CANCEL switches are operated smoothly.
- 2. Check that switches come up as hand is released from the switches.

# >> GO TO 3.

# 3. SET CHECKING

- Start the engine.
- 2. Press the MAIN switch (1.5 seconds or more) and turn the conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode to ON.
- 3. Drive the vehicle at 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more.
- 4. Push down the SET/COAST switch.

M

Ν

. . .

ccs

Р

Revision: March 2012 CCS-95 2013 Infiniti JX

# ACTION TEST

< BASIC INSPECTION > [ICC]

5. Check that the desired speed is set and conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode control starts when releasing SET/COAST switch.

### NOTE:

- The set vehicle speed is not displayed in the ICC system display on the information display.
- Display the set status in the ICC system display on the information display.

>> GO TO 4.

# 4. CHECK FOR INCREASE OF CRUISING SPEED

- 1. Set the vehicle speed to any desired speed, and drive the vehicle.
- 2. Check that the set speed increases by 1.6 km/h (1 MPH) as RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pushed up.

### NOTE:

- The maximum set speed is 144 km/h (90 MPH).
- The set vehicle speed increases while pushing up the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch.

### **CAUTION:**

Never set the cruise speed exceeding the posted speed limit.

>> GO TO 5.

# 5. CHECK FOR DECREASE OF CRUISING SPEED

- 1. Set the vehicle speed to any desired speed, and drive the vehicle.
- 2. Check that the set speed decreases by 1.6 km/h (1 MPH) as SET/COAST switch is pushed down.

### NOTE:

- The minimum set speed is 40 km/h (25 MPH).
- The set vehicle speed decreases while pressing down the SET/COAST switch.

>> GO TO 6.

# 6. CHECK FOR CANCELLATION OF CONVENTIONAL (FIXED SPEED) CRUISE CONTROL MODE

Check that the conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode is canceled when performing the following operations.

- When the brake pedal is depressed after the conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode is set and the vehicle is driven.
- When the selector lever is in the "N" position after the conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode is set and the vehicle is driven.
- When the MAIN switch is turned OFF after the conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode is set and the vehicle is driven.
- When the CANCEL switch is pressed after the conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode is set and the vehicle is driven.

>> GO TO 7.

# 7.CHECK FOR RESTORING SPEED THAT IS SET BY CONVENTIONAL (FIXED SPEED) CRUISE CONTROL MODE BEFORE CANCELLATION

Check that the vehicle restores the previous speed kept before the system deactivation when performing the following operations.

- Drive the vehicle when the conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode is set and depress the brake pedal to cancel the control. Check that the vehicle restores the previous vehicle speed kept before the system deactivation when pushing up the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch at the vehicle speed approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more.
- Drive the vehicle when the conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode is set and shift the selector lever is in the "N" position to cancel the control. Check that the vehicle restores the previous vehicle speed kept before the system deactivation when shifting the selector lever is in the "D" position and pushing up the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch at the vehicle speed of approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more.
- Drive the vehicle when the conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode is set and press the CANCEL switch to cancel the control. Check that the vehicle restores the previous vehicle speed kept before the system deactivation when pushing up the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch at the vehicle speed of approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more.

# **ACTION TEST**

[ICC] < BASIC INSPECTION > >> INSPECTION END Н M Ν

CCS

Α

В

С

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

J

Κ

**CCS-97** Revision: March 2012 2013 Infiniti JX

# DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

# C1A00 CONTROL UNIT ADAS CONTROL UNIT

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000007911305

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board dis- play)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A00 (0)	CONTROL UNIT	ADAS control unit internal malfunction	ADAS control unit

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine.
- 2. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 3. Check if the "C1A00" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

### Is "C1A00" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-98, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# ADAS CONTROL UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911306

# 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC other than "C1A00" is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

## Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="CCS-59">CCS-59</a>, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <a href="DAS-79">DAS-79</a>, "Removal and Installation".

**ICC SENSOR** 

## ICC SENSOR: DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000007911307

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A00	CONTROL UNIT	ICC sensor internal malfunction	ICC sensor

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine.
- 2. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 3. Check if the "C1A00" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER/RADAR".

## Is "C1A00" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-98, "ICC SENSOR: Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# ICC SENSOR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911308

# 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC other than "C1A00" is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER/RADAR".

# **C1A00 CONTROL UNIT**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [ICC]

## Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="CCS-65">CCS-65</a>, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ICC sensor. Refer to CCS-189, "Removal and Installation".

С

В

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

<

M

Ν

ccs

D

# C1A01 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT 1, C1A02 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ICC]

# C1A01 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT 1, C1A02 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT 2 ADAS CONTROL UNIT

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000007911309

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board dis- play)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A01 (1)	POWER SUPPLY CIR	The battery voltage sent to ADAS control unit remains less than 7.9 V for 5 seconds	Connector, harness, fuse
C1A02 (2)	POWER SUPPLY CIR 2	The battery voltage sent to ADAS control unit remains more than 19.3 V for 5 seconds	ADAS control unit

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine.
- Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "C1A01" or "C1A02" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

### Is "C1A01" or "C1A02" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-100, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

# ADAS CONTROL UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911310

# 1. CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check power supply and ground circuit of ADAS control unit. Refer to <a href="CCS-171">CCS-171</a>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : <a href="Diagnosis Procedure">Diagnosis Procedure</a>.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-79</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

**ICC SENSOR** 

# ICC SENSOR : DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000007911311

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A01	POWER SUPPLY CIR	The battery voltage sent to ICC sensor remains less than 7.9 V for 5 seconds	Connector, harness, fuse
C1A02	POWER SUPPLY CIR 2	The battery voltage sent to ICC sensor remains more than 19.3 V for 5 seconds	ICC sensor

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine.
- 2. Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1A01" or "C1A02" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER/RADAR".

# Is "C1A01" or "C1A02" detected as the current malfunction?

# C1A01 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT 1, C1A02 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT 2

YES >> Refer to CCS-101, "ICC SENSOR: Diagnosis Procedure". NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".
ICC SENSOR: Diagnosis Procedure
1.CHECK ICC SENSOR POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT
Check power supply and ground circuit of ICC sensor. Refer to CCS-171, "ICC SENSOR: Diagnosis Procedure".
Is the inspection result normal?
YES >> Replace the ICC sensor. Refer to CCS-189, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

Α

В

C

D

Е

F

G

Н

.

M

N

ccs

P

# C1A03 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A03 (3)	VHCL SPEED SE CIRC	If the vehicle speed signal (wheel speed) from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and the CVT vehicle speed sensor signal (output shaft revolution signal) from TCM, received by the ADAS control unit via CAN communication, are inconsistent	Wheel speed sensor     ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)     Vehicle speed sensor CVT (output speed sensor)     TCM     ADAS control unit

### NOTE:

If DTC "C1A03" is detected along with DTC "U1000" or "C1A04", first diagnose the DTC "U1000" or "C1A04".

- Refer to <u>CCS-159</u>, "<u>ADAS CONTROL UNIT</u>: <u>DTC Logic</u>" for DTC "U1000".
- Refer to CCS-104, "DTC Logic" for DTC "C1A04".

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine.
- Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- 3. Drive the vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more.

### **CAUTION:**

### Always drive safely.

- 4. Stop the vehicle.
- 5. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 6. Check if the "C1A03" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

### Is "C1A03" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-102, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911314

# 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "C1A04" or "U1000" is detected other than "C1A03" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="https://ccs-59">CCS-59</a>, "DTC Index".

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK DATA MONITOR

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Drive the vehicle.
- Check that the value of "VHCL SPD AT" is almost the same as the value of "VHCL SPEED SE" in "DATA MONITOR" of "ICC/ADAS".

### **CAUTION:**

### Be careful of the vehicle speed.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-79</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 3.CHECK TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

- 1. Perform "All DTC Reading".
- Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "TRANSMISSION".

# C1A03 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [ICC]

# Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to TM-55, "DTC Index".

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS".

## Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BRC-45, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-79</u>, "Removal and Installation".

Е

D

В

G

F

Н

. J

<

M

Ν

CCS

P

# C1A04 ABS/TCS/VDC SYSTEM

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A04 (4)	ABS/TCS/VDC CIRC	If a malfunction occurs in the VDC/TCS/ABS system	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

### NOTE:

If DTC "C1A04" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-159, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911316

# 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

- 1. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 2. Check if the "U1000" is detected other than "C1A04" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

## Is "U1000" detected?

NO >> GO TO 2.

 $2. {\sf CHECK}$  ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS".

### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BRC-45. "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-79, "Removal and Installation".

[ICC]

Α

B

Е

# C1A05 BRAKE SW/STOP LAMP SW

DTC Logic

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A05 (5)	BRAKE SW/STOP L SW	A mismatch between a stop lamp switch signal and a ICC brake switch signal received from ECM and a stop lamp signal received from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) continues for 10 seconds or more with vehicle speeds at approximately 40 km/h or more	Stop lamp switch circuit ICC brake switch circuit Stop lamp switch ICC brake switch Icc brake switch Incorrect stop lamp switch installation Incorrect ICC brake switch installation ECM ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

### NOTE:

If DTC "C1A05" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-159, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

# Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

- 1. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 2. Check if the "U1000" is detected other than "C1A05" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="https://ccs-159">CCS-159</a>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH AND ICC BRAKE SWITCH

Check that "STOP LAMP SW" and "BRAKE SW" operate normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "ICC/ADAS".

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO-1 >> When "BRAKE SW" operation is malfunctioning: GO TO 4.

NO-2 >> When "STOP LAMP SW" operation is malfunctioning: GO TO 9.

# 3.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Check that "STOP LAMP SW" operate normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "ABS".

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> GO TO 9.

# 4. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH INSTALLATION

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ICC brake switch for correct installation. Refer to <u>BR-7</u>. "Inspection".

# Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Adjust ICC brake switch installation. Refer to <a href="BR-15">BR-15</a>, "Adjustment".

# ${f 5}$ . ICC BRAKE SWITCH INSPECTION

- 1. Disconnect ICC brake switch connector.
- Check ICC brake switch. Refer to <u>CCS-108</u>, "Component Inspection (ICC Brake Switch)".

### Is the inspection result normal?

INFOID:0000000007911318

Н

J

Κ

M

N

ccs

,00

## C1A05 BRAKE SW/STOP LAMP SW

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ICC]

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace ICC brake switch.

# 6. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check voltage between ICC brake switch harness connector and ground.

(	+)	(-)	Voltage
ICC brai	ke switch		(Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	Ground	
E72	1		Battery voltage

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

# 7. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ICC BRAKE SWITCH AND ECM

- Turn ignition switch OFF
- 2. Disconnect ECM connector.
- 3. Check for continuity between ICC brake switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

-	ICC brake switch		ECM		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
_	E72	2	E16	126	Existed

4. Check for continuity between ICC brake switch harness connector and ground.

ICC brai	ke switch		Continuity
Connector Terminal		Ground	Continuity
E72	2		Not existed

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

# $oldsymbol{8}.$ PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS OF ECM

- 1. Connect all connectors again if the connectors are disconnected.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading".
- 4. Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ENGINE". Refer to EC-108, "DTC Index".

### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts identified by the self-diagnosis result.

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-79, "Removal and Installation".

# 9. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INSTALLATION

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check stop lamp switch for correct installation. Refer to BR-7, "Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to <u>BR-15</u>, "Adjustment".

# 10. STOP LAMP SWITCH INSPECTION

- 1. Disconnect stop lamp switch connector.
- 2. Check stop lamp switch. Refer to CCS-108, "Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)".

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

Revision: March 2012 CCS-106 2013 Infiniti JX

# C1A05 BRAKE SW/STOP LAMP SW

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ICC]

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

# 11. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.

2. Check voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

(	Voltage		
Stop lar	np switch	Ground	(Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
E38	1	Glound	Battery voltage
⊏36	3		Battery voitage

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

# 12. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN STOP LAMP SWITCH AND ECM

Turn ignition switch OFF

2. Disconnect ECM, rear combination lamp and high-mounted stop lamp connectors.

3. Check for continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Stop lamp switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
E38	2	E16	122	Existed

4. Check for continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lan	np switch		Continuity
Connector Terminal		Ground	Continuity
E38	2		Not existed

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

# 13.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN STOP LAMP SWITCH AND ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.

2. Check for continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

Stop lamp switch		ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E38	4	E125	5	Existed

3. Check for continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
E38	4		Not existed

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

CCJ

Α

B

Е

Н

ccs

Ν

# C1A05 BRAKE SW/STOP LAMP SW

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ICC]

# 14. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS OF ECM

- 1. Connect all connectors again if the connectors are disconnected.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading".
- 4. Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ENGINE". Refer to EC-108. "DTC Index".

## Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts identified by the self-diagnosis result.

NO >> GO TO 15.

# 15. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS OF ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS". Refer to BRC-45, "DTC Index".

## Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts identified by the self-diagnosis result.

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <a href="DAS-79">DAS-79</a>, "Removal and Installation".

# Component Inspection (ICC Brake Switch)

INFOID:0000000007911319

# 1. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH

Check for continuity between ICC brake switch terminals.

Terr	ninal	Condition	Continuity
1	1 2	When brake pedal is depressed	Not exist- ed
		When brake pedal is released	Existed

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ICC brake switch.

# Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:0000000007911320

# 1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Check for continuity between stop lamp switch terminals.

Terminal		Condition	Continuity
1	2	When brake pedal is depressed	Existed
		When brake pedal is released	Not exist- ed
3 4		When brake pedal is depressed	Existed
	4	When brake pedal is released	Not exist- ed

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

### C1A06 OPERATION SW

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Α

B

### C1A06 OPERATION SW

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000007911321

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board dis- play)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A06 (6)	OPERATION SW CIRC	<ul> <li>Any switch of the ICC steering switch is detected as "ON" continuously for 60 seconds</li> <li>An ON/OFF state judgment of the ICC differs between ECM and ADAS control unit, and the state continues for 2 seconds or more</li> </ul>	ICC steering switch circuit     ICC steering switch     ECM

#### NOTE:

If DTC "C1A06" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-159, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine.
- 2. Wait for approximately 5 minutes after turning the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "C1A06" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

### Is "C1A06" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-109, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident". NO

## Diagnosis Procedure

CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1A06" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to CCS-159, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK ICC STEERING SWITCH

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect the ICC steering switch connector.
- Check the ICC steering switch. Refer to CCS-110, "Component Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace the ICC steering switch.

## 3.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN SPIRAL CABLE AND ECM

- Disconnect the ECM connector.
- Check for continuity between the spiral cable harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Spiral cable		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M30	25	E16	101	Existed
IVIOU	32	LIU	108	LAISIEU

Check for continuity between spiral cable harness connector and ground.

INFOID:0000000007911322

Ν

CCS

**CCS-109** Revision: March 2012 2013 Infiniti JX

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Spira	l cable		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M30	25	Ground	Not existed
IVIOU	32		_ Not

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

## 4. CHECK SPIRAL CABLE

Check for continuity between spiral cable terminals.

Spira	Continuity		
Terr			
13	25	Existed	
16 32		EXISTECT	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace the spiral cable.

# 5. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS OF ECM

- 1. Connect the connectors of ICC steering switch and ECM connector.
- 2. Turn the ignition switch ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading".
- Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ENGINE".

### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="EC-108">EC-108</a>, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <a href="DAS-79">DAS-79</a>, "Removal and Installation".

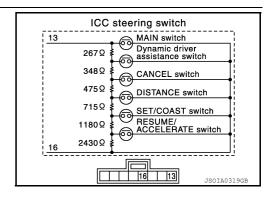
## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000007911323

## 1. CHECK ICC STEERING SWITCH

Check resistance between ICC steering switch terminals.

Terr	minal	Switch operation	Resistance $[\Omega]$
		When pressing MAIN switch	Approx. 0
		When pressing dynamic driver assistance switch	Approx. 267
		When pressing CANCEL switch	Approx. 615
13	16	When pressing DISTANCE switch	Approx. 1090
		When pressing SET/COAST switch	Approx. 1805
		When pressing RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	Approx. 2985
		When all switches are not pressed	Approx. 5415



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the ICC steering switch.

### **C1A12 LASER BEAM OFF CENTER**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ICC]

Α

В

C

D

Е

G

Н

### C1A12 LASER BEAM OFF CENTER

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board dis- play)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A12 (12)	LASER BEAM OFFCNTR	Radar of ICC sensor is off the aiming point	Radar is off the aiming point

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911325

## 1. CHECK ICC SENSOR SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 2. Check if the "C1A12" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER/RADAR".

### Is "C1A12" detected?

YES >> Refer to CCS-112, "DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK ADAS CONTROL SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if the "C1A12" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A12" detected?

YES >> Replace ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-79</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

K

M

Ν

CCS

Р

### **C1A12 RADAR OFF-CENTER**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ICC]

## C1A12 RADAR OFF-CENTER

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A12	RADAR OFF-CENTER	Radar of ICC sensor is off the aiming point	Radar is off the aiming point

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911327

## 1. ADJUST RADAR ALIGNMENT

- 1. Adjust the radar alignment with CONSULT. Refer to <a href="CCS-85">CCS-85</a>. "Description".
- 2. Perform "All DTC Reading".
- 3. Check if the "C1A12" is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER/RADAR".

### Is "C1A12" detected?

YES >> Replace the ICC sensor. Refer to CCS-189, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

[ICC]

Α

B

Е

Н

### C1A13 STOP LAMP RELAY

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A13 (13)	STOP LAMP RLY FIX	Stop lamp inactive state continues for 0.3 seconds or more despite the outputting of an ICC sensor ICC brake hold relay drive signal     The stop lamp remains ON for 60 seconds or more under the following conditions:     Driving at 40 km/h or more     No stop lamp drive signal output from ICC sensor     No brake operation	Stop lamp switch circuit CC brake switch circuit CC brake hold relay circuit Stop lamp switch CC brake switch CC brake switch CC brake hold relay Incorrect stop lamp switch installation Incorrect ICC brake switch installation ECM ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

#### NOTE:

If DTC "C1A13" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-159, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE (1)

- Start the engine.
- 2. Perform the active test item "STOP LAMP" with CONSULT.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading".
- 4. Check if the "C1A13" is detected as the current malfunction in the "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "C1A13" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-113, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE (2)

1. Drive at the vehicle speed of 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more for approximately 60 seconds or more without the brake pedal depressed.

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Always drive safely.

### NOTE:

If it is outside the above condition, repeat step 1.

- Perform "All DTC Reading".
- Check if the "C1A13" is detected as the current malfunction in the "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

### Is "C1A13" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-113, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911329

## 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1A13" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to CCS-159, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

### CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Check that "STOP LAMP SW" operate normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "ICC/ADAS".

Ν

M

CCS

Revision: March 2012 CCS-113 2013 Infiniti JX

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10. NO >> GO TO 3.

# 3.check stop lamp switch installation

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check stop lamp switch for correct installation. Refer to BR-7, "Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to <a href="BR-15">BR-15</a>, "Adjustment".

### 4. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

- 1. Disconnect stop lamp switch connector.
- 2. Check stop lamp switch. Refer to <a href="CCS-108">CCS-108</a>, "Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

## 5. CHECK STOP LAMP FOR ILLUMINATION

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Remove ICC brake hold relay.
- Check that the stop lamp is illuminated by depressing the brake pedal to turn the stop lamp ON.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO6.

NO >> Check the stop lamp circuit, and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

### 6. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN STOP LAMP SWITCH AND ECM

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect stop lamp switch, ECM, rear combination lamp, and high-mounted stop lamp connectors.
- 3. Check for continuity between the stop lamp switch harness connector and the ECM harness connector.

Stop lamp switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
E38	2	E16	122	Existed

4. Check for continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
E38	2		Not existed

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

## 7.CHECK ICC BRAKE HOLD RELAY CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect ECM, rear combination lamp, and high-mounted stop lamp connectors.
- 2. Check that the stop lamp does not illuminate when brake pedal is not depressed.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9. NO >> GO TO 8.

# 8. CHECK ICC BRAKE HOLD RELAY

- 1. Remove ICC brake hold relay
- Check ICC brake hold relay. Refer to CCS-118, "Component Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

### **C1A13 STOP LAMP RELAY**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ICC]

Α

B

Е

Н

NO >> Replace ICC brake hold relay.

# 9. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS OF ECM

- Connect all connectors again if the connectors are disconnected.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading". 3.
- Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ENGINE". Refer to EC-108, "DTC Index".

### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts identified by the self-diagnosis result.

NO >> Replace ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-79, "Removal and Installation".

# 10.CHECK ICC BRAKE HOLD RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove ICC brake hold relay. 2.
- Check the voltage between ICC brake hold relay harness connector and ground.

(	+)	(–)	Voltage
ICC brake	hold relay		(Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	Ground	
E75	2		Battery voltage

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair or replace ICC brake hold relay power supply circuit.

## 11.check harness between and icc brake hold relay and adas control unit

- Disconnect ADAS control unit connectors.
- Check for continuity between ICC brake hold relay harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ICC brake hold relay		ADAS control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
E75	1	B104	5	Existed

Check for continuity between ADAS control unit harness connector and ground.

ICC brake	hold relay	Continui	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
E75	1		Not existed

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

# 12.check adas control unit standard voltage

- Connect all connectors again if the connectors are disconnected.
- Turn ignition switch ON. 2.
- Perform "STOP LAMP" on "Active Test" of "ICC/ADAS", and then check the voltage between ADAS control unit harness connector and ground.

CCS

Р

**CCS-115** Revision: March 2012 2013 Infiniti JX

Ν

Terminal			Condition		
(	(+)		Condition	Voltage	
ADAS co	ontrol unit		Active Test	(Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal		item "STOP LAMP"		
B104	5	Ground	Off	Battery voltage	
			On	0 V	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Replace ADAS control unit. Refer to <a href="DAS-79">DAS-79</a>, "Removal and Installation".

# 13. CHECK ICC BRAKE HOLD RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check the voltage between ICC brake hold relay harness connector and ground.

(	+)	(-)	Voltage (Approx.)	
ICC brake	hold relay			
Connector	Terminal	Ground		
E75	5		Battery voltage	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Repair or replace ICC brake hold relay power supply circuit.

# 14.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ICC BRAKE HOLD RELAY AND ECM

- 1. Disconnect ECM, rear combination lamp, and high-mounted stop lamp connectors and remove ICC brake hold relay.
- 2. Check for continuity between ICC brake hold relay harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ICC brake hold relay		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
E75	3	M16	122	Existed

3. Check for continuity between ICC brake hold relay harness connector and ground.

ICC brake	hold relay	Continu	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
E75	3		Not existed

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

# 15. CHECK ICC BRAKE HOLD RELAY

- 1. Remove ICC brake hold relay.
- Check ICC brake hold relay. Refer to <u>CCS-118, "Component Inspection"</u>.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> Replace ICC brake hold relay.

16. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Check that "STOP LAMP SW" operate normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "ABS".

### C1A13 STOP LAMP RELAY

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21.

NO >> GO TO 17.

# 17. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INSTALLATION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check stop lamp switch for correct installation. Refer to BR-7, "Inspection". 2.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18.

NO >> Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to BR-15, "Adjustment".

# 18. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

- Disconnect stop lamp switch connector.
- Check stop lamp switch. Refer to CCS-108, "Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19.

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

# 19. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Connect stop lamp switch connector.
- Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage
Stop lamp switch			(Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	Ground	
E38	3		Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 20.

NO >> Repair or replace stop lamp switch power supply circuit.

## 20.check harness between stop lamp switch and abs actuator and electric unit (CONTROL UNIT)

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect stop lamp switch, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connectors.
- Check for continuity between the stop lamp switch harness connector and the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

Stop lamp switch		ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E38	4	E125	5	Existed

Check for continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lan	np switch	Continuit	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
E38	4		Not existed

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

## 21.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS OF ECM

Connect all connectors again if the connectors are disconnected.

[ICC]

Α

D

Е

Н

CCS

Ν

**CCS-117** Revision: March 2012 2013 Infiniti JX

### **C1A13 STOP LAMP RELAY**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ICC]

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading".
- 4. Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ENGINE". Refer to EC-108, "DTC Index".

### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts identified by the self-diagnosis result.

NO >> GO TO 22.

# $22.\mathsf{perform}$ self-diagnosis of abs actuator and electric unit (control unit)

- 1. Connect all connectors again if the connectors are disconnected.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading".
- Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS". Refer to BRC-45, "DTC Index".

#### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts identified by the self-diagnosis result.

NO >> Replace ADAS control unit. Refer to <a href="DAS-79">DAS-79</a>, "Removal and Installation".

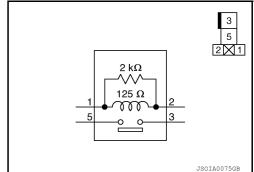
## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000007911330

## 1. CHECK ICC BRAKE HOLD RELAY

Apply battery voltage to ICC brake hold relay terminals 1 and 2, and then check for continuity under the following conditions.

Terminal		Condition	Continuity
		When the battery voltage is applied	Existed
3	5	When the battery voltage is not applied	Not exist- ed



### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ICC brake hold relay.

### C1A14 ECM

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A14 (14)	ECM CIRCUIT	If ECM is malfunctioning	Accelerator pedal position sensor     ECM     ADAS control unit

#### NOTE:

If DTC "C1A14" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-159. "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

# 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start the engine.
- Operate the ICC system and drive. CAUTION:

### Always drive safely.

- 3. Stop the vehicle.
- 4. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "C1A14" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

### Is "C1A14" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <a href="CCS-119">CCS-119</a>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

## Diagnosis Procedure

## 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1A14" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="https://ccs-159.">CCS-159. "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic"</a>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS OF ECM

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ENGINE".

## Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>EC-108. "DTC\_Index"</u>.

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <a href="DAS-79">DAS-79</a>, "Removal and Installation".

CCS

M

Ν

Α

B

D

Н

INFOID:0000000007911332

Р

Revision: March 2012 CCS-119 2013 Infiniti JX

[ICC]

### C1A15 GEAR POSITION

Description INFOID:000000007911333

ADAS control unit judges the gear position based on the following signals.

- Current gear position signal transmitted from TCM via CAN communication.
- Value of gear ratio calculated from input speed signal transmitted from TCM via CAN communication.
- Value of gear ratio calculated from the vehicle speed signal transmitted from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A15 (15)	GEAR POSITION	A mismatch between a current gear position signal transmitted from TCM via CAN communication and a gear position calculated by the ADAS control unit continues for approximately 11 minutes or more	Input speed sensor     Vehicle speed sensor CVT (output speed sensor)     TCM

#### NOTE:

If DTC "C1A15" is detected along with DTC "U1000", "C1A03", or "C1A04", first diagnose the DTC "U1000", "C1A03", or "C1A04".

- Refer to CCS-159, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic" for DTC "U1000".
- Refer to CCS-102, "DTC Logic" for DTC "C1A03".
- Refer to CCS-104, "DTC Logic" for DTC "C1A04".

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start the engine.
- Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- 3. Drive the vehicle at 10 km/h (6 MPH) or faster for approximately 15 minutes or more.

#### **CAUTION:**

### Always drive safely.

- 4. Stop the vehicle.
- 5. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if "C1A15" is detected as the current malfunction in the "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

### Is "C1A15" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-120, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911335

## 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "C1A03", "C1A04", or "U1000" is detected other than "C1A15" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="CCS-59">CCS-59</a>, "DTC Index".

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.check vehicle speed signal

Check that "VHCL SPEED SE" operates normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "ICC/ADAS".

### **CAUTION:**

#### Be careful of the vehicle speed.

### Is the inspection result normal?

Revision: March 2012 CCS-120 2013 Infiniti JX

## **C1A15 GEAR POSITION**

C1A15 GEAR POSITION
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [ICC]
YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 7.
3. CHECK GEAR POSITION
Check that "GEAR" operates normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "ICC/ADAS".
CAUTION:
Be careful of the vehicle speed.
Is the inspection result normal?
YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> GO TO 4.
4.CHECK GEAR POSITION SIGNAL
Check that "GEAR" operates normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "TRANSMISSION".
Is the inspection result normal?
YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 6.
5. CHECK INPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL
Check that "INPUT SPEED" operates normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "TRANSMISSION".  Is the inspection result normal?
YES >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-79</u> , "Removal and Installation".
NO >> GO TO 6.
6.CHECK TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS
1. Perform "All DTC Reading".
2. Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "TRANSMISSION".
<u>Is any DTC detected?</u> YES ->> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to
TM-55, "DTC Index".
NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-79</u> , " <u>Removal and Installation</u> ".
.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS
1. Perform "All DTC Reading".
2. Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS". <u>Is any DTC detected?</u>
YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to
BRC-45, "DTC Index".
NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-79</u> , "Removal and Installation".

CCS

Ν

Ρ

Revision: March 2012 CCS-121 2013 Infiniti JX

### C1A16 RADAR STAIN

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board dis- play)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A16 (16)	RADAR STAIN	Inclusion of dirt or stains on the ICC sensor area of the front bumper	Stain or foreign materials is deposited     Cracks or scratches exist

#### NOTE:

DTC "C1A16" may be detected under the following conditions. (Explain to the customer about the difference between the contamination detection function and the indication when the malfunction is detected and tell them "This is not malfunction".)

- When contamination or foreign materials adhere to the ICC sensor area of the front bumper.
- · When driving while it is snowing or when frost forms on the ICC sensor area of the front bumper.
- · When ICC sensor area of the front bumper is temporarily fogged.

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911337

## 1. CHECK ICC SENSOR SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

- 1. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "C1A16" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER/ RADAR".

### Is "C1A16" detected?

YES >> Refer to CCS-123, "DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

- 1. Erase All self-diagnosis results with CONSULT.
- 2. Perform "All DTC Reading"
- Check if the "C1A16" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

### Is "C1A16" detected?

YES >> Replace ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-79, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

[ICC]

Α

B

 $\Box$ 

G

Н

### C1A16 RADAR BLOCKED

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A16	RADAR BLOCKED	Inclusion of dirt or stains on the ICC sensor area of the front bumper	Stain or foreign materials is deposited     Cracks or scratches exist

### NOTE:

DTC "C1A16" may be detected under the following conditions. (Explain to the customer about the difference between the contamination detection function and the indication when the malfunction is detected and tell them "This is not malfunction".)

- When contamination or foreign materials adhere to the ICC sensor area of the front bumper.
- When driving while it is snowing or when frost forms on the ICC sensor area of the front bumper.
- When ICC sensor area of the front bumper is temporarily fogged.

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911339

## 1. VISUAL CHECK 1

Check the contamination and foreign matter on the ICC sensor area of the front bumper.

### Does contamination or foreign matter adhere?

YES >> Wipe out the contamination and foreign matter on the ICC sensor area of the front bumper.

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. VISUAL CHECK 2

Remove the front bumper. Refer to <u>EXT-17</u>, "Removal and Installation".

2. Check ICC sensor for contamination and foreign matter.

#### Does contamination or foreign matter adhere?

YES >> Wipe out the contamination and foreign matter from the ICC sensor.

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. VISUAL CHECK 3

Check ICC sensor for cracks and scratches.

#### Is it found?

YES >> Replace the ICC sensor. Refer to CCS-189, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.INTERVIEW

1. Ask if there is any trace of contamination or foreign materials adhering to the ICC sensor area of the front bumper.

- 2. Ask if ICC sensor area of the front bumper was frosted during driving or if vehicle was driven in snow.
- 3. Ask if ICC sensor area of the front bumper was temporarily fogged. (Windshield glass may also tend to fog, etc.)

### Is any of above conditions seen?

YES >> Explain to the customer about the difference between the contamination detection function and the indication when the malfunction is detected and tell them "This is not malfunction".

NO >> Replace the ICC sensor. Refer to <a href="CCS-189">CCS-189</a>, "Removal and Installation".

M

Ν

CCS

Revision: March 2012 CCS-123 2013 Infiniti JX

### **C1A17 ICC SENSOR**

[ICC] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## C1A17 ICC SENSOR

**DTC Logic** INFOID:0000000007911340

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A17 (17)	ICC SENSOR MALF	If ICC sensor is malfunctioning	ICC sensor

#### NOTE:

If DTC "C1A17" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-159, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911341

# 1. CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1A17" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to CCS-124, "DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK ICC SENSOR SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER/RADAR".

#### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to CCS-65, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-79</u>, "Removal and Installation".

### C1A18 LASER AIMING INCMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ICC]

Α

В

D

Е

G

## C1A18 LASER AIMING INCMP

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A18 (18)	LASER AIMING IN- CMP	The radar of the ICC sensor is not adjusted	The adjustment of the radar is not yet performed Interruption in radar adjustment

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine.
- 2. Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1A18" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

### Is "C1A18" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-125, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911343

# 1. CHECK ICC SENSOR SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if the "C1A18" is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER/RADAR".

### Is "C1A18" detected?

YES >> Refer to CCS-126, "DTC Logic".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-79, "Removal and Installation".

L

M

Ν

CCS

.

### C1A18 RADAR ALIGNMENT INCOMPLETE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### C1A18 RADAR ALIGNMENT INCOMPLETE

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A18	RADAR ALIGN- MENT INCOM- PLETE	The radar of the ICC sensor is not adjusted	The adjustment of the radar is not yet performed Interruption in radar adjustment

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine.
- 2. Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1A18" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER/RADAR".

### Is "C1A18" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-126, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911345

## 1.ADJUST RADAR ALIGNMENT

- 1. Adjust the radar alignment. Refer to CCS-85, "Description".
- 2. Erase All self-diagnosis results with CONSULT.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading".
- 4. Check if the "C1A18" is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER/RADAR".

### Is "C1A18" detected?

YES >> Replace the ICC sensor. Refer to <a href="CCS-189">CCS-189</a>, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### C1A21 UNIT HIGH TEMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ICC]

Α

В

D

Н

## C1A21 UNIT HIGH TEMP ADAS CONTROL UNIT

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000007911346

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A21 (21)	ICC SENSOR HIGH TEMP	ICC sensor judges high temperature abnormality	Temperature around the ICC sensor becomes high

## ${f 1}$ .PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Wait for 10 minutes or more to cool the ICC sensor.
- Start the engine.
- Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "C1A21" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

### Is "C1A21" detected as the current malfunction?

>> Refer to CCS-127, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure".

>> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident". NO

## ADAS CONTROL UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911347

## 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "C1A21" is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER/RADAR".

### Is "C1A21" detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to CCS-127, "ICC SENSOR: DTC Logic".

>> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-79, "Removal and Installation".

**ICC SENSOR** 

INFOID:0000000007911348

## ICC SENSOR: DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A21	UNIT HIGH TEMP	Temperature detected by the temperature sensor integrated in ICC sensor remains less than -45 °C (-49 °F) or more than 105 °C (221 °F) for 5 seconds or more	Temperature around the ICC sensor becomes extremely low or high

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### ${f 1}$ .PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Wait for 10 minutes or more.
- Start the engine. 3.
- Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "C1A21" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER/ RADAR".

#### Is "C1A21" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-127, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure".

**CCS-127** Revision: March 2012 2013 Infiniti JX

CCS

Ν

### **C1A21 UNIT HIGH TEMP**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ICC]

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

ICC SENSOR: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911349

## 1. CHECK ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM

Check for any malfunctions in engine cooling system.

### Is engine cooling system normal?

YES >> Replace the ICC sensor. Refer to CCS-189, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair engine cooling system.

### C1A24 NP RANGE

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A24 (24)	NP RANGE	A mismatch between a shift position signal transmitted from TCM via CAN communication and a current gear position signal continues for 60 seconds or more	TCM     Transmission range switch

#### NOTE:

If DTC "C1A24" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-159. "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. CHECK DTC REPRODUCE (1)

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- Wait for approximately 5 minutes or more after shifting the selector lever to "P" position.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 5. Check if the "C1A24" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

### Is "C1A24" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-129, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK DTC REPRODUCE (2)

- 1. Wait for approximately 5 minutes or more after shifting the selector lever to "N" position.
- Perform "All DTC Reading".
- Check if the "C1A24" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "C1A24" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-129, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

## Diagnosis Procedure

# 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1A24" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="https://ccs-159.">CCS-159. "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic"</a>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK TCM DATA MONITOR

Check that "SLCT LVR POSI" operates normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "TRANSMISSION".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform diagnosis for transmission range switch circuit and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-79. "Removal and Installation".

# 3. PERFORM TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- 1. Perform "All DTC Reading".
- Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "TRANSMISSION".

### Is any DTC detected?

M

INFOID:0000000007911351

Α

B

Е

G

ccs

Ν

Revision: March 2012 CCS-129 2013 Infiniti JX

### **C1A24 NP RANGE**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ICC]

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to TM-55, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-79</u>, "Removal and Installation".

### C1A26 ECD MODE MALFUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ICC]

Α

B

D

Е

Н

K

M

Ν

### C1A26 ECD MODE MALFUNCTION

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
C1A26 (26)	ECD MODE MALF	If an abnormal condition occurs with ECD system	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

#### NOTE:

If DTC "C1A26" is detected along with DTC "U1000", "U0415" or "U0121" first diagnose the DTC "U1000", "U0415" or "U0121".

- DTC "U1000": Refer to CCS-159, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".
- DTC "U0415": Refer to <u>CCS-155</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: <u>DTC Logic"</u>
- DTC "U0121": Refer to CCS-147, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic"

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine.
- 2. Wait for approximately 1 minute after turning the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1A26" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

### Is "C1A26" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-131, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911353

## 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000", "U0415" or "U0121" is detected other than "C1A26" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="https://ccs-59."/>CCS-59. "DTC Index"</a>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.perform self-diagnosis of abs actuator and electric unit (control unit)

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS".

### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BRC-45, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace ADAS control unit. Refer to <a href="DAS-79">DAS-79</a>, "Removal and Installation".

CCS

Р

[ICC]

### C1A27 ECD POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
C1A27 (27)	ECD PWR SUPLY CIR	ECD system power supply voltage is excessively low	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply circuit     ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

#### NOTE:

If DTC "C1A27" is detected along with DTC "U1000", "U0415" or "U0121" first diagnose the DTC "U1000", "U0415" or "U0121".

- DTC "U1000": Refer to CCS-159, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".
- DTC "U0415": Refer to <u>CCS-155</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: <u>DTC Logic"</u>.
- DTC "U0121": Refer to CCS-147, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic".

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine.
- 2. Wait for approximately 1 minute after turning the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1A27" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

### Is "C1A27" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-132, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911355

## 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000", "U0415" or "U0121" is detected other than "C1A27" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to CCS-59, "DTC Index".

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT OF ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Check power supply circuit of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to <u>BRC-67</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to <a href="BRC-45">BRC-45</a>, "DTC <a href="Index"</a>.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

### C1A2A ICC SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ICC]

Α

B

D

Е

Н

## C1A2A ICC SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
C1A2A (80)	ICC SEN PWR SUP CIR	Abnormal power supply voltage in ICC sensor	Harness, connector, fuse     ICC sensor

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start the engine.
- Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1A2A" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

### Is "C1A2A" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <a href="CCS-133">CCS-133</a>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911357

## 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1A2A" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to CCS-159, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK ICC SENSOR SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER/RADAR".

### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to CCS-65, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-79</u>, "Removal and Installation".

Ν

M

CCS

### C1A33 CAN TRANSMISSION ERROR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ICC]

### C1A33 CAN TRANSMISSION ERROR

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board dis- play)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A33 (33)	CAN TRANSMISSION ERR	If an error occurs in the CAN communication signal that ADAS control unit transmits to ECM	ADAS control unit

### NOTE:

If DTC "C1A33" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-159, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1A33" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

### Is "C1A33" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-134, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911359

## 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1A33" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to CCS-159, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-79</u>, "Removal and Installation".

### C1A34 COMMAND ERROR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ICC]

Α

B

D

Н

INFOID:0000000007911361

### C1A34 COMMAND ERROR

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A34 (34)	COMMAND ERROR	If an error occurs in the command signal that ADAS control unit transmits to ECM via CAN communication	ADAS control unit

#### NOTE:

If DTC "C1A34" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-159. "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine.
- 2. Operate the ICC system and drive.

### **CAUTION:**

### Always drive safely.

- 3. Stop the vehicle.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 5. Check if the "C1A34" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

### Is "C1A34" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-135, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

## Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1A34" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to CCS-159, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-79</u>, "Removal and Installation".

ccs

Ρ

Revision: March 2012 CCS-135 2013 Infiniti JX

M

K

N

### C1A35 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ICC]

## C1A35 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board dis- play)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A35 (35)	APA CIR	If the accelerator pedal actuator is malfunctioning	Accelerator pedal actuator

### NOTE:

If DTC "C1A35" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-159, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911363

## 1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start the engine.
- Turn the DCA system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1A35" is detected as the current malfunction in self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS".

### Is "C1A35" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> INSPECTION END

### 2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1A35" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to CCS-159, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if the DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ACCELE PEDAL ACT".

### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-131, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <a href="DAS-79">DAS-79</a>, "Removal and Installation".

### C1A36 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR CAN COMM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ICC]

Α

B

D

Е

F

G

Н

INFOID:0000000007911365

## C1A36 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR CAN COMM

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A36 (36)	APA CAN COMM CIR	If an error occurs in the signal that the accelerator pedal actuator transmits via ITS communication	<ul><li>ADAS control unit</li><li>Accelerator pedal actuator</li><li>ITS communication system</li></ul>

#### NOTE:

If DTC "C1A36" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-159. "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine.
- 2. Turn the DCA system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1A36" is detected as the current malfunction in self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS".

### Is "C1A36" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-137, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

## Diagnosis Procedure

## 1. CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1A36" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="https://ccs-159.">CCS-159.</a> "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if the DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ACCELE PEDAL ACT".

### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-131, "DTC Index"</u>.

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <a href="DAS-79">DAS-79</a>, "Removal and Installation".

CCS

Ν

Revision: March 2012 CCS-137 2013 Infiniti JX

### C1A37 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR CAN 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ICC]

## C1A37 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR CAN 2

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A37 (133)	APA CAN CIR2	If ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from accelerator pedal actuator via ITS communication	Accelerator pedal actuator malfunction

#### NOTE:

If DTC "C1A37" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-159, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine.
- 2. Turn the DCA system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1A37" is detected as the current malfunction in self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS".

### Is "C1A37" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <a href="CCS-138">CCS-138</a>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911367

## 1. CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1A37" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="https://ccs-159">CCS-159</a>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Replace the accelerator pedal assembly.
- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- 4. Erases all self-diagnosis results.
- 5. Perform "All DTC Reading" again.
- 6. Check if the DTC "C1A37" is detected in self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS".

### Is "C1A37" detected?

YES >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <a href="DAS-79">DAS-79</a>, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### C1A38 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR CAN 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ICC]

Α

B

D

Е

G

Н

INFOID:0000000007911369

## C1A38 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR CAN 1

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A38 (132)	APA CAN CIR1	If ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from accelerator pedal actuator via ITS communication	Accelerator pedal actuator malfunction

#### NOTE:

If DTC "C1A38" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-159. "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine.
- 2. Turn the DCA system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1A38" is detected as the current malfunction in self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS".

### Is "C1A38" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <a href="CCS-139">CCS-139</a>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

## Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1A38" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="https://ccs-159.">CCS-159.</a> "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Replace the accelerator pedal assembly.
- Erases All self-diagnosis results.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" again.
- 5. Check if the "C1A38" is detected in self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "C1A38" detected?

YES >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-79, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

ccs

Ν

Revision: March 2012 CCS-139 2013 Infiniti JX

## C1A39 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

ADAS CONTROL UNIT

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000007911370

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A39 (39)	STRG SEN CIR	If the steering angle sensor is malfunction	Steering angle sensor

#### NOTE:

If DTC "C1A39" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-159, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1A39" is detected as the current malfunction in self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS".

### Is "C1A39" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-140, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

### ADAS CONTROL UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911371

## 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1A39" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="https://ccs-159.">CCS-159.</a> "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS".

### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BRC-45, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <a href="DAS-79">DAS-79</a>, "Removal and Installation".

ICC SENSOR

ICC SENSOR : DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000007911372

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A39	STRG SEN CIR	If the steering angle sensor is malfunction	Steering angle sensor

#### NOTE

If DTC "C1A39" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-159, "ICC SENSOR: DTC Logic".

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### C1A39 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

# < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > Start the engine. 2. Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT. Check if the "C1A39" is detected as the current malfunction in self-diagnosis results of "LASER/RADAR". Is "C1A39" detected as the current malfunction? >> Refer to CCS-141, "ICC SENSOR: Diagnosis Procedure". NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident". ICC SENSOR: Diagnosis Procedure INFOID:0000000007911373 1. CHECK ICC SENSOR SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1A39" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER/RADAR". Is "U1000" detected? >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. YES Refer to CCS-159, "ICC SENSOR: DTC Logic". NO >> GO TO 2. 2.CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS". Is any DTC detected? YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to CCS-59, "DTC Index". NO >> Replace the ICC sensor. Refer to CCS-189, "Removal and Installation".

CCS

M

Ν

Α

В

D

Е

Н

Ρ

Revision: March 2012 CCS-141 2013 Infiniti JX

### C1A50 ADAS CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## C1A50 ADAS CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
C1A50	ADAS MALFUNCTION	If ADAS control unit is malfunctioning	ADAS control unit

#### NOTE:

If DTC "C1A50" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-159, "ICC SENSOR: DTC Logic".

## ${f 1}$ .PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine.
- 2. Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1A50" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER/RADAR".

### Is "C1A50" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <a href="CCS-142">CCS-142</a>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911378

## 1. CHECK ICC SENSOR SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1A50" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER/RADAR".

### Is "U1000" detected?

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="https://example.ccs.org/linear/">CCS-59, "DTC Index"</a>.

NO >> Replace the ICC sensor. Refer to <a href="CCS-189">CCS-189</a>, "Exploded View".

### C1F01 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ICC]

Α

B

D

Е

Н

J

K

M

Ν

## C1F01 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1F01 (91)	APA MOTOR MALF	If the accelerator pedal actuator motor error is detected	Accelerator pedal actuator integrated motor malfunction

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Turn the ignition switch ON.
- 3. Slowly depress the accelerator pedal completely, and then release it.
- Repeat step 3 several times.
- 5. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 6. Check if the DTC "C1F01" is detected as the current malfunction on the self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS".

### Is "C1F01" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <a href="CCS-143">CCS-143</a>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911380

## 1. CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1F01" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="https://ccs-159">CCS-159</a>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "C1F01" is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ACCELE PEDAL ACT".

### Is "C1F01" detected?

YES >> Refer to DAS-195, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR: DTC Logic".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-79</u>, "Removal and Installation".

CCS

Р

Revision: March 2012 CCS-143 2013 Infiniti JX

### C1F02 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ICC]

### C1F02 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1F02 (92)	APA C/U MALF	If the accelerator pedal actuator integrated control unit error is detected	Accelerator pedal actuator integrated control unit malfunction

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine.
- Turn the DCA system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1F02" is detected as the current malfunction on the self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS".

### Is "C1F02" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-144, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911382

## 1. CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1F02" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="https://ccs-159">CCS-159</a>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "C1F02" is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ACCELE PEDAL ACT".

### Is "C1F02" detected?

YES >> Refer to DAS-195, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR: DTC Logic".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-79</u>, "Removal and Installation".

### C1F05 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ICC]

## C1F05 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1F05 (95)	APA PWR SUPLY CIR	The battery voltage sent to accelerator pedal actuator remains less than 7.9 V or more than 19.3 V for 5 seconds	Harness, connector, or fuse     Accelerator pedal actuator

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine.
- 2. Turn the DCA system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1F05" is detected as the current malfunction on the self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "C1F05" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-145, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

### **Diagnosis Procedure**

### ${f 1}.$ CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1F05" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="https://ccs-159.">CCS-159. "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic"</a>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "C1F05" is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ACCELE PEDAL ACT".

### Is "C1F05" detected?

YES >> Refer to DAS-200, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR : DTC Logic".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-79</u>, "Removal and Installation".

CCS

Revision: March 2012 CCS-145 2013 Infiniti JX

В

Α

D

Е

F

- 11

INFOID:0000000007911384

J

Κ

L

M

N

### **U0104 ADAS CAN 1**

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U0104	ADAS CAN CIR 1	If ICC sensor detects an error signal that is received from ADAS control unit via ITS communication	

#### NOTE:

If DTC "U0104" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-159, "ICC SENSOR: DTC Logic".

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U0104" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER/RADAR".

#### Is "U0104" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-146, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911386

### 1. CHECK ICC SENSOR SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0104" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER/RADAR".

#### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="https://ccsensor.org/learning-new-parts-2006/csensor.com/">CCS-159, "ICC SENSOR: DTC Logic"</a>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="https://ccs-59">CCS-59</a>, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ICC sensor. Refer to <a href="CCS-189">CCS-189</a>, "Exploded View".

[ICC]

Α

Е

Н

## U0121 VDC CAN 2 ADAS CONTROL UNIT

ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000007911387

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board dis- play)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U0121 (127)	VDC CAN CIR2	If ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

#### NOTE:

If DTC "U0121" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-159, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine.
- Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "U0121" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

### Is "U0121" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <a href="CCS-147">CCS-147</a>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

### ADAS CONTROL UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911388

### CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0121" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="https://ccs-159.">CCS-159. "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic"</a>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS".

#### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BRC-45, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-79, "Removal and Installation".

#### **ICC SENSOR**

ICC SENSOR : DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000007911389

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U0121	VDC CAN CIR2	If ICC sensor detects an error signal that is received from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via ADAS control unit	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

### NOTE:

If DTC "U0121" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-159, "ICC SENSOR: DTC Logic".

Revision: March 2012 CCS-147 2013 Infiniti JX

ccs

Ν

### **U0121 VDC CAN 2**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ICC]

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U0121" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER/RADAR".

#### Is "U0121" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-148, "ICC SENSOR: Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

### ICC SENSOR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911390

## 1. CHECK ICC SENSOR SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0121" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER/RADAR".

#### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="https://ccsensor.org/learning-new-parts-2006/csensor-200

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to CCS-159, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> Replace the ICC sensor. Refer to <a href="CCS-189">CCS-189</a>, "Removal and Installation".

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ICC]

Α

Е

Н

## U0126 STRG SEN CAN 1 ADAS CONTROL UNIT

INFOID:0000000007911391

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U0126 (130)	STRG SEN CAN CIR1	If ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from steering angle sensor via CAN communication	Steering angle sensor

#### NOTE:

If DTC "U0126" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-159, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine.
- Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "U0126" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U0126" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-149, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

### ADAS CONTROL UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911392

### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0126" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="https://ccs-159.">CCS-159. "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic"</a>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS".

#### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BRC-45, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-79, "Removal and Installation".

#### **ICC SENSOR**

ICC SENSOR : DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000007911393

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U0126	STRG SEN CAN CIR1	If ICC sensor detects an error signal that is received from steering angle sensor via ADAS control unit	Steering angle sensor

#### NOTE:

If DTC "U0126" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-159, "ICC SENSOR: DTC Logic".

Revision: March 2012 CCS-149 2013 Infiniti JX

ccs

Ν

### U0126 STRG SEN CAN 1

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U0126" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER/RADAR".

#### Is "U0126" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-150, "ICC SENSOR: Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

### ICC SENSOR: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911394

### 1. CHECK ICC SENSOR SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0126" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER/RADAR".

#### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="https://ccsensor.org/learning-new-parts-2006/csensor-200

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to CCS-59, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ICC sensor. Refer to CCS-189, "Exploded View".

Revision: March 2012 CCS-150 2013 Infiniti JX

### U0235 ICC SENSOR CAN 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ICC]

Α

B

D

G

Н

INFOID:0000000007911396

### U0235 ICC SENSOR CAN 1

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U0235 (144)	ICC SENSOR CAN CIR1	If ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from ICC sensor via ITS communication	ICC sensor

#### NOTE:

If DTC "U0235" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-159, "ICC SENSOR: DTC Logic".

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine.
- 2. Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U0235" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U0235" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-151, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

### Diagnosis Procedure

## 1. CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0235" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="https://ccs-159.">CCS-159.</a> "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: <a href="https://ccs-159.">DTC Logic</a>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK ICC SENSOR SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER/RADAR".

#### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="CCS-65">CCS-65</a>, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <a href="DAS-79">DAS-79</a>, "Removal and Installation".

CCS

Ν

Р

Revision: March 2012 CCS-151 2013 Infiniti JX

[ICC]

### U0401 ECM CAN 1

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U0401 (120)	ECM CAN CIR1	If ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from ECM via CAN communication	ECM

#### NOTE:

If DTC "U0401" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-159, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine.
- 2. Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U0401" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U0401" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-152, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911398

## 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0401" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="https://ccs-159.">CCS-159. "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic"</a>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK ECM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ENGINE".

#### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>EC-108, "DTC Index"</u>.

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-79, "Removal and Installation".

#### **U0402 TCM CAN 1**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[ICC]
< DIC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[100]

### U0402 TCM CAN 1

**DTC Logic** INFOID:0000000007911399

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board dis- play)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U0402 (122)	TCM CAN CIRC1	If ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from TCM via CAN communication	ТСМ

#### NOTE:

If DTC "U0402" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-159, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## ${f 1}$ .PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine.
- 2. Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "U0402" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U0402" detected as the current malfunction?

>> Refer to CCS-153, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

>> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident". NO

### Diagnosis Procedure

## 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0402" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to CCS-159, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.check tcm self-diagnosis results

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "TRANSMISSION".

#### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to TM-55, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-79, "Removal and Installation".

CCS

**CCS-153** Revision: March 2012 2013 Infiniti JX Α

B

D

G

Н

INFOID:0000000007911400

Ν

### U0405 ADAS CAN 2

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U0405	ADAS CAN CIR 2	If ICC sensor detects an error signal that is received from ADAS control unit via ITS communication	

#### NOTE:

If DTC "U0405" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-159, "ICC SENSOR: DTC Logic".

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine.
- Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U0405" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER/RADAR".

### Is "U0405" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-154, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911402

### 1. CHECK ICC SENSOR SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0405" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER/RADAR".

#### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="https://ccsensor.org/learning-new-parts-2006/csensor.com/">CCS-159, "ICC SENSOR: DTC Logic"</a>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="https://ccs-59">CCS-59</a>, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ICC sensor. Refer to <a href="CCS-189">CCS-189</a>, "Exploded View".

[ICC]

Α

Е

Н

## U0415 VDC CAN 1 ADAS CONTROL UNIT

ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000007911403

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board dis- play)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U0415 (126)	VDC CAN CIR1	If ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

#### NOTE:

If DTC "U0415" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-159, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine.
- Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "U0415" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U0415" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-155, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

### ADAS CONTROL UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911404

### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0415" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="https://ccs-159.">CCS-159. "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic"</a>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS".

#### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BRC-45, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-79, "Removal and Installation".

#### **ICC SENSOR**

ICC SENSOR : DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000007911405

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U0415	VDC CAN CIR1	If ICC sensor detects an error signal that is received from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via ADAS control unit	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

#### NOTE:

If DTC "U0415" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-159, "ICC SENSOR: DTC Logic".

Revision: March 2012 CCS-155 2013 Infiniti JX

ccs

M

Ν

### **U0415 VDC CAN 1**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ICC]

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U0415" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER/RADAR".

#### Is "U0415" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-156, "ICC SENSOR : Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

### ICC SENSOR: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911406

### 1. CHECK ICC SENSOR SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0415" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER/RADAR".

#### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="https://ccsensor.org/learning-new-parts-2006/csensor-200

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to CCS-59, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ICC sensor. Refer to CCS-189, "Removal and Installation".

[ICC]

Α

Е

Н

## U0428 STRG SEN CAN 2 ADAS CONTROL UNIT

INFOID:0000000007911407

ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board dis- play)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U0428 (131)	STRG SEN CAN CIR2	If ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from steering angle sensor via CAN communication	Steering angle sensor

#### NOTE:

If DTC "U0428" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-159, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine.
- Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "U0428" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U0428" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-157, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

### ADAS CONTROL UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911408

### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0428" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="https://ccs-159.">CCS-159. "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic"</a>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS".

#### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to TM-55, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-79, "Removal and Installation".

#### **ICC SENSOR**

ICC SENSOR : DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000007911409

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U0428	STRG SEN CAN CIR2	If ICC sensor detects an error signal that is received from steering angle sensor via ADAS control unit	Steering angle sensor

#### NOTE:

If DTC "U0428" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-159, "ICC SENSOR: DTC Logic".

Revision: March 2012 CCS-157 2013 Infiniti JX

ccs

M

Ν

### U0428 STRG SEN CAN 2

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U0428" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER/RADAR".

#### Is "U0428" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-157, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

### ICC SENSOR: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911410

### 1. CHECK ICC SENSOR SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0428" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER/RADAR".

#### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="https://ccsensor.org/learning-new-parts-2006/csensor-200

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to CCS-59, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ICC sensor. Refer to CCS-189, "Removal and Installation".

Revision: March 2012 CCS-158 2013 Infiniti JX

[ICC]

Α

В

 $\Box$ 

Е

Н

# U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT ADAS CONTROL UNIT

### ADAS CONTROL UNIT: Description

INFOID:0000000007911411

#### CAN COMMUNICATION

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time applications. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Modern vehicle is equipped with many electronic control units, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H, CAN-L) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads the required data only.

CAN communication signal chart. Refer to <u>LAN-39</u>, "CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM: CAN Communication Signal Chart".

#### ITS COMMUNICATION

- ITS communication is a multiplex communication system. This enables the system to transmit and receive large quantities of data at high speed by connecting control units with 2 communication lines.
- ITS communication lines adopt twisted-pair line style (two lines twisted) for noise immunity.

### ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000007911412

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1000 (100)	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	If ADAS control unit is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal or ITS communication signal for 2 seconds or more	CAN communication system     ITS communication system

#### NOTE:

If "U1000" is detected, first diagnose the CAN communication system.

## ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911413

## 1.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- 2. Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON, and then wait for 30 seconds or more.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U1000" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U1000" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to LAN-22, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

#### ICC SENSOR

INFOID:0000000007911414

### ICC SENSOR : Description

#### ITS COMMUNICATION

- ITS communication is a multiplex communication system. This enables the system to transmit and receive large quantities of data at high speed by connecting control units with 2 communication lines
- ITS communication lines adopt twisted-pair line style (two lines twisted) for noise immunity.

### ICC SENSOR : DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000007911415

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Revision: March 2012 CCS-159 2013 Infiniti JX

ccs

Р

Ν

### **U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT**

[ICC] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	If ICC sensor is not transmitting or receiving ITS communication signal for 2 seconds or more	ITS communication system

### ICC SENSOR: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911416

## 1. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON, and then wait for 2 seconds or more.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U1000" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER/ RADAR".

#### Is "U1000" detected as the current malfunction?

>> Refer to LAN-22, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart". YES

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

### **U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ICC]

Α

D

Е

Н

## U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

ADAS CONTROL UNIT

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: Description

INFOID:0000000007911417

CAN controller controls the communication of CAN communication signal and ITS communication signal, and the error detection.

ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000007911418

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1010 (110)	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	If ADAS control unit detects malfunction by CAN controller initial diagnosis	ADAS control unit

## ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911419

### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 3. Check if the "U1010" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U1010" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-79</u>. "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

ICC SENSOR

ICC SENSOR: Description

INFOID:0000000007911420

CAN controller controls the communication of ITS communication signal and the error detection.

ICC SENSOR: DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000007911421

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	If ICC sensor detects malfunction by CAN controller initial diagnosis	ICC sensor

## ICC SENSOR: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911422

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- 2. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 3. Check if the "U1010" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER/RADAR".

#### Is "U1010" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Replace the ICC sensor. Refer to <a href="CCS-189">CCS-189</a>, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

ccs

Ν

Р

Revision: March 2012 CCS-161 2013 Infiniti JX

### U150B ECM CAN 3

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board dis- play)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U150B (157)	ECM CAN CIRC 3	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from ECM via CAN communication	ECM

#### NOTE:

If DTC "U150B" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-159, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine.
- 2. Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U150B" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U150B" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-162, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911424

## 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U150B" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to CCS-159, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK ECM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ENGINE".

#### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to EC-108, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-79, "Removal and Installation".

### **U150C VDC CAN 3**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[ICC]
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[100]

### U150C VDC CAN 3

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U150C (158)	VDC CAN CIRC 3	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

#### NOTE:

If DTC "U150C" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-159. "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine.
- 2. Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U150C" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U150C" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-163, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

### Diagnosis Procedure

## 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U150C" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="https://ccs-159.">CCS-159.</a> "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS".

#### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BRC-45, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <a href="DAS-79">DAS-79</a>, "Removal and Installation".

CCS

Ν

Α

В

D

G

Н

INFOID:0000000007911426

Р

Revision: March 2012 CCS-163 2013 Infiniti JX

### U150D TCM CAN 3

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U150D (159)	TCM CAN CIRC 3	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from TCM via CAN communication	TCM

#### NOTE:

If DTC "U150D" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-159, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U150D" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U150D" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-164, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911428

## 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U150D" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="https://ccs-159.">CCS-159. "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic"</a>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "TRANSMISSION".

#### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to TM-55, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-79, "Removal and Installation".

		U150E BCM CAN 3	
	JIT DIAGNOSIS >		[ICC]
U150E BC	CM CAN 3		
DTC Logic			INFOID:000000007911429
DTC DETEC	TION LOGIC		
DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U150E (160)	BCM CAN CIRC 3	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from BCM via CAN communication	BCM
DTC CONFIF 1. PERFORM  1. Start the e 2. Turn the N 3. Perform " 4. Check if the substitution of the subs	MAIN switch of ICC sy: All DTC Reading" with	URE N PROCEDURE stem ON. CONSULT. d as the current malfunction in "Self Diamalfunction?	gnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".
NO >> R	efer to GI-53, "Intermit		
Diagnosis F	Procedure		INFOID:0000000007911430
1.CHECK SE	LF-DIAGNOSIS RES	ULTS	
<u>ls "U1000" det</u>	ected?	nan "U150E" in "Self Diagnostic Result"	
Re		nunication system inspection. Repair or AS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic".	replace the malfunctioning parts.
	CM SELF-DIAGNOSIS	RESULTS	
	TC is detected in "Se	If Diagnostic Result" of "BCM".	

#### Is any DTC detected?

NO

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BCS-49, "DTC Index".

>> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-79, "Removal and Installation".

CCS

M

Ν

Р

Revision: March 2012 CCS-165 2013 Infiniti JX

[ICC]

### U1502 ICC SENSOR CAN COMM CIRC

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1502 (147)	ICC SEN CAN COMM CIR	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from ICC sensor via CAN communication	ICC sensor

#### NOTE:

If DTC "U1502" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-159. "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine.
- 2. Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U1502" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U1502" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-166, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911432

## 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U1502" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="https://ccs-159.">CCS-159. "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic"</a>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK ICC SENSOR SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER/RADAR".

#### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="https://ccs-65."/>CCS-65. "DTC Index"</a>.

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-79, "Removal and Installation".

#### **U1513 METER CAN 3**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[ICC]
	L a

### U1513 METER CAN 3

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1513 (163)	METER CAN CIRC 3	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from combination meter via CAN communication	Combination meter

#### NOTE:

If DTC "U1513" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-159. "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine.
- 2. Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U1513" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U1513" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-167, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

### Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U1513" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="https://ccs-159.">CCS-159.</a> "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK COMBINATION METER SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "METER/M&A".

#### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to MWI-25, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <a href="DAS-79">DAS-79</a>, "Removal and Installation".

ccs

Ν

Α

B

D

F

G

Н

INFOID:0000000007911434

Р

Revision: March 2012 CCS-167 2013 Infiniti JX

### U1514 STRG SEN CAN 3

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board dis- play)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes	
U1514 (165)	STRG SEN CAN CIRC 3	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from steering angle sensor via CAN communication	Steering angle sensor	

#### NOTE:

If DTC "U1514" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-159, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start the engine.
- Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U1514" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U1514" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-168, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911436

## 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U1514" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="https://ccs-159.">CCS-159. "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic"</a>.

NO >> GO TO 2

## 2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS".

#### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BRC-45, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-79, "Removal and Installation".

### **U1515 ICC SENSOR CAN 3**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ICC]

Α

B

D

F

G

Н

### U1515 ICC SENSOR CAN 3

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000007911437

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board dis- play)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1515 (165)	ICC SENSOR CAN CIRC 3	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from ICC sensor via CAN communication	ICC sensor

#### NOTE:

If DTC "U1515" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-159, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## ${f 1}$ .PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine.
- 2. Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "U1515" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U1515" detected as the current malfunction?

>> Refer to CCS-169, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

>> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident". NO

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911438

## 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U1515" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to CCS-159, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.check icc sensor self-diagnosis results

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER/RADAR".

#### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to CCS-65, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-79, "Removal and Installation".

CCS

Ν

**CCS-169** Revision: March 2012 2013 Infiniti JX

#### **U1517 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR CAN 3**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ICC]

### U1517 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR CAN 3

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board dis- play)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1517 (167)	APA CAN CIRC 3	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from accelerator pedal actuator via CAN communication	Accelerator pedal actuator

#### NOTE:

If DTC "U1517" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-159, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine.
- 2. Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U1517" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U1517" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to CCS-170, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911440

## 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U1517" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a href="https://ccs-159.">CCS-159. "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic"</a>.

NO >> GO TO 2

### 2.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ACCELE PEDAL ACT".

#### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-131, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-79, "Removal and Installation".

### POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ADAS CONTROL UNIT

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008452498

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to DAS-53, "Wiring Diagram".

Α

В

D

E

Н

## 1. CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between ADAS control unit harness connector and ground.

	Terminal	Condition			
(	+)	(-)	Condition	Voltage	
ADAS co	ontrol unit		Ignition	(Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal	switch			
	Ground		OFF	0 V	
B104	16		ON	Battery volt- age	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

>> Repair the ADAS control unit power supply circuit. NO

## 2.CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the ADAS control unit connector.
- Check for continuity between ADAS control unit harness connector and ground.

ADAS co	ontrol unit		Continuity
Connector Terminal		Ground	Continuity
B104	6		Yes

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

>> Repair the ADAS control unit ground circuit.

**ICC SENSOR** 

## ICC SENSOR: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911444

### 1. CHECK ICC SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between ICC sensor harness connector and ground.

	Terr	minal	Condition			
(+)		(–)		Condition	Standard	Reference voltage
	ICC sensor			Ignition	voltage	(Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	switch		
				OFF	0 - 0.1 V	0 V
E219	1	E219	8	ON	9.5 - 16 V	Battery volt- age

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the ICC sensor power supply circuit.

**CCS-171** Revision: March 2012 2013 Infiniti JX

CCS

### POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ICC]

## 2.CHECK ICC SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the ICC sensor connector.
- 3. Check for continuity between ICC sensor harness connector and ground.

ICC s	sensor		Continuity
Connector	Connector Terminal		Continuity
E219	8		Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair the ICC sensor ground circuit.

### INTELLIGENT CRUISE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[ICC]

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

## SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

## INTELLIGENT CRUISE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:0000000007911445

Symptoms		Reference page	
	MAIN switch does not turn ON	Refer to CCS-174, "Description"	
	MAIN switch does not turn OFF	Relei to CCS-174, Description	
	ICC system cannot be set (MAIN switch turns ON/OFF)	Refer to CCS-175, "Description"	
	CANCEL switch does not function		
Operation	Resume does not function		
	Set speed does not increase	Refer to CCS-177, "Description"	
	Set distance to a vehicle ahead cannot be changed		
	ICC is not canceled when the CVT selector lever is "N" position	Refer to CCS-178, "Description"	
Dianlay/Chima	ICC system display not appear	Refer to MWI-17, "Description"	
Display/Chime	Chime does not sound	Refer to CCS-179, "Description"	
Control	Driving force is hunting	Refer to CCS-181, "Description"	
	System frequently cannot detect a vehicle ahead	Defects CCC 482 "Description"	
	Distance to detect a vehicle ahead is short	Refer to CCS-182, "Description"	
Function to detect a vehicle ahead	System misidentifies a vehicle even though there is no vehicle ahead	Adjust radar alignment: Refer to <u>CCS-85</u> , " <u>Description</u> "     Perform ICC system action test. Refer to <u>CCS-92</u> , " <u>De-</u>	
	System misidentifies a vehicle in the next lane	scription"	
	System does not detect a vehicle at all	Refer to CCS-184, "Description"	

Κ

M

Ν

ccs

Ρ

### MAIN SWITCH DOES NOT TURN ON, MAIN SWITCH DOES NOT TURN OFF

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[ICC]

# MAIN SWITCH DOES NOT TURN ON, MAIN SWITCH DOES NOT TURN OFF

Description INFOID:0000000007911446

MAIN switch does not turn ON

ICC system display does not appear even when MAIN switch is pressed.

MAIN switch does not turn OFF

• When ICC system display is ON, display does not turn OFF even if MAIN switch is pressed.

#### NOTE:

When ICC system warning lamp illuminates, perform the self-diagnosis of ICC system, and then repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911447

## 1. MAIN SWITCH INSPECTION

- Start the engine.
- Check that "MAIN SW" and "CRUISE LAMP" operate normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "ICC/ADAS" with CONSULT.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 2. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check that "CRUISE IND" operates normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "METER/M&A".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 3.perform self-diagnosis of combination meter

- 1. Perform "Self Diagnostic Result" of "METER/M&A".
- 2. Check if DTC is detected. Refer to MWI-25, "DTC Index".

#### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS OF ICC SYSTEM

- 1. Perform "All DTC Reading".
- Check if the "U1000" is detected in self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 6.

### 5. CAN COMMUNICATIONS INSPECTION

Check the CAN communication and repair or replace malfunctioning parts. Refer to CCS-159, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

>> INSPECTION END

### 6. CHECK ICC STEERING SWITCH

Check the ICC steering switch. Refer to CCS-110, "Component Inspection".

## ICC SYSTEM CANNOT BE SET (MAIN SWITCH TURNS ON/OFF)

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [ICC]

## ICC SYSTEM CANNOT BE SET (MAIN SWITCH TURNS ON/OFF)

Description INFOID:0000000007911448

The MAIN switch can be turned ON/OFF, but the ICC system cannot be set even if the SET/COAST switch is pressed.

#### NOTE:

The system cannot be set in the following case.

- When the vehicle ahead is not detected below the speed of 32 km/h (20 MPH).
- When the selector lever is not in the "D" position or manual mode.
- When the brake pedal is depressed.
- When the VDC is turned OFF.
- When ABS or VDC (including the TCS) operates.
- When a wheel slips.
- When the drive mode select switch is in SNOW position.
- When ABS warning lamp is ON.

### **Diagnosis Procedure**

## ${f 1}.$ CHECK CAUSE OF AUTOMATIC CANCELLATION

Check if there is the cancellation cause in the "CAUSE OF AUTO-CANCEL" on "WORK SUPPORT" of "ICC/ADAS" with CONSULT.

#### Is it displayed?

Not displayed>>GO TO 2.

"OPE SW VOLT CIRC">>Refer to CCS-109, "DTC Logic".

"VHCL SPD UNMATCH">>Refer to CCS-102, "DTC Logic".

"IGN LOW VOLT">>Refer to CCS-100, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

"ECM CIRCUIT">>Refer to CCS-119, "DTC Logic".

"CAN COMM ERROR">>Refer to CCS-159, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

"ICC SENSOR CAN COMM ERR">>Refer to CCS-151, "DTC Logic".

"ABS/TCS/VDC CIRC">>Refer to CCS-104, "DTC Logic".

"ECD CIRCUIT">>Refer to CCS-131, "DTC Logic".

## 2.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- 1. Perform "All DTC Reading".
- 2. Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS" of "LASER/RADAR". Refer to CCS-59, "DTC Index" (ICC/ADAS) or CCS-65, "DTC Index" (LASER/RADAR).

#### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 3.REPAIR OR REPLACE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

Repair or replace malfunctioning parts identified by the self-diagnosis result.

>> GO TO 6.

### 4. CHECK EACH SWITCH AND VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

- Start the engine.
- Check that the following items operate normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "ICC/ADAS".
- "VHCL SPEED SE"
- "D RANGE SW"
- "SET/COAST SW"
- "BRAKE SW"
- "PKB SW"

#### Is there a malfunctioning item?

All items are normal>>GO TO 5.

- "VHCL SPEED SE">>Refer to CCS-102, "DTC Logic".
- "D RANGE SW">>Refer to CCS-178, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- "SET/COAST SW">>Refer to CCS-109, "DTC Logic".

Revision: March 2012 CCS-175 2013 Infiniti JX

ccs

Ν

Α

F

G

Н

INFOID:0000000007911449

### ICC SYSTEM CANNOT BE SET (MAIN SWITCH TURNS ON/OFF)

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[ICC]

"BRAKE SW">>Refer to CCS-105, "DTC Logic".

"PKB SW">>Refer to MWI-81, "Diagnosis Procedure".

### 5. REPLACE ADAS CONTROL UNIT

Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-79, "Removal and Installation".

>> GO TO 6.

## 6. CHECK ICC SYSTEM

- 1. Erase the self-diagnosis results, and then perform "All DTC Reading" again after performing the action test. (Refer to CCS-92, "Description" for action test.)
- 2. Check that the ICC system is normal.

### ICC STEERING SWITCH (OTHER THAN MAIN SWITCH) DOES NOT FUNCTION < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > ICC STEERING SWITCH (OTHER THAN MAIN SWITCH) DOES NOT **FUNCTION** Description INFOID:0000000007911450 В MAIN switch can be turned ON/OFF, but the operation of RESUME/ACCELERATE switch, CANCEL switch, and DISTANCE switch cannot be performed during ICC system operation. NOTE: Resume is not accepted when the following condition is met. When the MAIN switch is turned OFF once. The set distance change is not accepted when any of the following condition is met. · When the DCA system is turned ON. **Diagnosis Procedure** INFOID:0000000007911451 Е CHECK EACH SWITCH Start the engine. Check that each switch operates normally on "DATA MONITOR" of "ICC/ADAS" with CONSULT. "RESUME/ACC SW" "CANCEL SW" "DISTANCE SW" Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> GO TO 2. Н 2.PERFORM ALL OF THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS ITEMS Perform "All DTC Reading". 2. Check if the "U1000" is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS". Is "U1000" detected? YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 4. 3.can communications inspection Check the CAN communication and repair or replace malfunctioning parts. Refer to CCS-159, "ADAS CON-TROL UNIT: DTC Logic". >> INSPECTION END 4. CHECK ICC STEERING SWITCH Check the ICC steering switch. Refer to CCS-110, "Component Inspection". >> GO TO 6. 5. REPLACE ADAS CONTROL UNIT Ν Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-79, "Removal and Installation". CCS >> GO TO 6. **6.**CHECK ICC SYSTEM Erase the self-diagnosis results, and then perform "All DTC Reading" again after performing the action test. (Refer to CCS-92, "Description" for action test.) Check that the ICC system is normal.

Revision: March 2012 CCS-177 2013 Infiniti JX

### ICC SYSTEM DOES NOT CANCEL WHEN CVT SELECTOR LEVER SETS ON "N"

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[ICC]

# ICC SYSTEM DOES NOT CANCEL WHEN CVT SELECTOR LEVER SETS ON "N"

Description INFOID:0000000007911452

The ICC system is not canceled even when the CVT selector lever is shifted to the N position while the ICC system is active.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911453

### 1. CHECK D RANGE SWITCH

Check if "D RANGE SW" operates normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "ICC/ADAS" with CONSULT.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. PERFORM ALL SELF-DIAGNOSIS ITEMS

- 1. Perform "All DTC Reading".
- 2. Check if the "U1000" is detected in "self-diagnosis results" of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 3. CAN COMMUNICATIONS INSPECTION

Check the CAN communication and repair or replace malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>CCS-159</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: <u>DTC Logic"</u>.

#### >> INSPECTION END

## 4. CHECK POSITION SWITCH

Check if "SLCT LVR POSI" operates normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "TRANSMISSION".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. PERFORM TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- 1. Perform the "Self Diagnostic Result" of "TRANSMISSION".
- 2. Repair or replace malfunctioning parts. Refer to TM-55, "DTC Index".

>> GO TO 7.

### 6. REPLACE ADAS CONTROL UNIT

Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-79, "Removal and Installation".

>> GO TO 7.

### 7. CHECK ICC SYSTEM

- 1. Erase the self-diagnosis results, and then perform "All DTC Reading" again after performing the action test. (Refer to CCS-92, "Description" for action test.)
- 2. Check that the ICC system is normal.

#### CHIME DOES NOT SOUND

[ICC] < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

### CHIME DOES NOT SOUND

Description INFOID:0000000007911454

Symptom check: In the following conditions, the warning chime may not sound even if the vehicle distance is short.

- When the vehicles are traveling at the same speed and the distance between vehicles is not changing.
- When the vehicle ahead is traveling faster and the distance between vehicles is increasing.
- The warning chime will not sound when the accelerator pedal is depressed, overriding the system.
- The warning chime will not sound when own vehicle approaches vehicles that are parked or moving slowly.
- The warning chime does not sound when the system does not detect any vehicle ahead. (Diagnose the conditions under which the system is detecting the vehicle ahead and when the system is malfunctioning. If there is any malfunction in detecting the vehicle ahead, check the system following the CCS-182, "Description".)

### **Diagnosis Procedure**

### PERFORM ACTIVE TEST

Check if the warning chime sounds on the active test item "ICC BUZZER" of "ICC/ADAS" with CONSULT.

### Does the warning chime sound?

YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> GO TO 3.

### 2.CHECK THE MALFUNCTION SYMPTOM DURING WARNING CHIME OPERATION

Understand the vehicle ahead detecting condition when the malfunction occurred. If the warning chime should have sounded, replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-79, "Removal and Installation".

>> GO TO 8.

### 3.CHECK ICC WARNING CHIME CIRCUIT

Check the meter buzzer circuit. Refer to WCS-28, "Component Function Check".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 6.

### 4.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "U1000" is detected in self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS".

#### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 7.

### 5. CAN COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM INSPECTION

Check the CAN communication system and repair or replace malfunctioning parts. Refer to CCS-159, "ADAS **CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".** 

#### >> INSPECTION END

### **6.** REPAIR OR REPLACE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

>> GO TO 8.

#### 7. REPLACE ADAS CONTROL UNIT

Replace the ADAS control unit, Refer to DAS-79, "Removal and Installation".

>> GO TO 8.

**CCS-179** Revision: March 2012 2013 Infiniti JX CCS

M

Α

C

INFOID:0000000007911455

### **CHIME DOES NOT SOUND**

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [ICC]

## 8. CHECK ICC SYSTEM

- 1. Erase the self-diagnosis results, and then perform "All DTC Reading" again after performing the action test. (Refer to CCS-92, "Description" for action test.)
- 2. Check that the ICC system is normal.

## **DRIVING FORCE IS HUNTING**

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > DRIVING FORCE IS HUNTING Description INFOID:0000000007911456 The vehicle causes hunting when the ICC system is active. **Diagnosis Procedure** INFOID:0000000007911457 1.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS OF ECM Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT. Check if the DTC is detected in self-diagnosis results of "ENGINE". Refer to EC-108, "DTC Index". Is any DTC detected? YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2. 2. CHECK ICC SENSOR Check the vehicle driving conditions. Refer to CCS-182, "Description". 2. Check the ICC sensor for contamination, foreign materials, or cracks. Refer to CCS-182, "Diagnosis Procedure". >> INSPECTION END 3. REPAIR OR REPLACE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS Repair or replace malfunctioning parts identified by the self-diagnosis result. >> GO TO 4. 4. CHECK ICC SYSTEM Erase the self-diagnosis results, and then perform "All DTC Reading" again after performing the action test. (Refer to CCS-92, "Description" for action test.) Check that the ICC system is normal. >> INSPECTION END

CCS

M

Ν

Α

В

D

E

Н

Ρ

Revision: March 2012 CCS-181 2013 Infiniti JX

# FREQUENTLY CANNOT DETECT THE VEHICLE AHEAD / DETECTION ZONE IS SHORT

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

# FREQUENTLY CANNOT DETECT THE VEHICLE AHEAD / DETECTION ZONE IS SHORT

Description INFOID:0000000007911458

The detection function may become unstable in the following cases.

- When radar reflections from the vehicle ahead is interrupted.
- · When driving a road with extremely sharp corners.
- When the sensor cannot detect a vehicle ahead while the vehicle ahead passes a hill or valley.

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911459

# 1. VISUAL CHECK (1)

Check the contamination and foreign matter on the ICC sensor area of the front bumper.

### Do foreign matter adhere?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2. VISUAL CHECK (2)

- Remove the front bumper. Refer to EXT-17, "Removal and Installation".
- Check ICC sensor for contamination and foreign matter.

## Do foreign matter adhere?

>> GO TO 3. YES

NO >> GO TO 4.

# 3. WIPE OUT DIRT AND FOREIGN MATERIALS

Wipe out the contamination and foreign matter in the area around the ICC sensor.

>> GO TO 8.

# 4. VISUAL CHECK (3)

Check ICC sensor for cracks and scratches.

## Are there any cracks or scratches?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

# ADJUST RADAR ALIGNMENT

- Install the front bumper. Refer to EXT-17, "Removal and Installation".
- Adjust the radar alignment. Refer to CCS-85, "Description". 2.
- Perform ICC system action test. Refer to CCS-92, "Description".
- 4. Check that the vehicle ahead detection performance improves.

### Does it improve?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

# 6.REPLACE ICC SENSOR

- Replace the ICC sensor. Refer to CCS-189, "Removal and Installation".
- Install the front bumper. Refer to <u>EXT-17</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>". Adjust the radar alignment. Refer to <u>CCS-85</u>, "<u>Description</u>".
- Perform ICC system action test. Refer to CCS-92, "Description".
- Check that the vehicle ahead detection performance improves.

### Does it improve?

>> INSPECTION END YES

NO >> GO TO 7.

# 7.REPLACE ADAS CONTROL UNIT

Replace ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-79, "Removal and Installation".

**CCS-182** Revision: March 2012 2013 Infiniti JX

# FREQUENTLY CANNOT DETECT THE VEHICLE AHEAD / DETECTION ZONE IS SHORT

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [ICC]

>> GO TO 8.

# 8. CHECK ICC SYSTEM

. Erase the self-diagnosis results, and then perform "All DTC Reading" again after performing the action test. (Refer to CCS-92, "Description" for action test.)

2. Check that the ICC system is normal.

>> INSPECTION END

С

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

M

Ν

CCS

D

## THE SYSTEM DOES NOT DETECT THE VEHICLE AHEAD AT ALL

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[ICC]

# THE SYSTEM DOES NOT DETECT THE VEHICLE AHEAD AT ALL

Description INFOID:000000007911460

When ICC system is active, the ICC system does not perform any control even through there is a vehicle ahead.

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007911461

# 1. CHECK ICC SYSTEM DISPLAY ON INFORMATION DISPLAY

- 1. Start the self-diagnosis mode of combination meter. Refer to MWI-17, "Description".
- 2. Check that the information display turns ON normally.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace the combination meter.

# 2. VISUAL CHECK (1)

Check the contamination and foreign matter on the ICC sensor area of the front bumper.

### Do foreign matter adhere?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 3. VISUAL CHECK (2)

- 1. Remove the front bumper. Refer to EXT-17, "Removal and Installation".
- Check ICC sensor for contamination and foreign matter.

### Do foreign matter adhere?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 5.

# 4. WIPE OUT DIRT AND FOREIGN MATTER

Wipe out the contamination and foreign matter in the area around the ICC sensor.

>> GO TO 9.

# 5. VISUAL CHECK (3)

Check ICC sensor for cracks and/or scratches.

### Are there cracks?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

# 6. RADAR ALIGNMENT ADJUSTMENT

- 1. Install the front bumper. Refer to EXT-17, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Adjust the radar alignment. Refer to <a href="CCS-85">CCS-85</a>, "Description".
- 3. Perform ICC system action test. Refer to CCS-92, "Description".
- 4. Check that the vehicle ahead detection performance improves.

## Does it improve?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 8.

# 7. REPLACE ICC SENSOR

- 1. Replace the ICC sensor. Refer to CCS-189, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Install the front bumper. Refer to EXT-17, "Removal and Installation".
- Adjust the radar alignment. Refer to CCS-85, "Description".
- 4. Perform ICC system action test. Refer to CCS-92, "Description".
- 5. Check that the vehicle ahead detection performance improves.

### Does it improve?

YES >> INSPECTION END

< CV	THE SYSTEM DOES NOT DETECT THE VEHICLE AHEAD AT ALL  [ICC]
NO	- I
_	EPLACE ADAS CONTROL UNIT
Repla	ace ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-79, "Removal and Installation"</u> .
	>> GO TO 9.
<b>Q</b> C	HECK ICC SYSTEM
	Erase the self-diagnosis results, and then perform "All DTC Reading" again after performing the action est. (Refer to CCS-92, "Description" for action test.)
	Check that the ICC system is normal.
	>> INSPECTION END

ccs

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

M

Ν

Р

**CCS-185** Revision: March 2012 2013 Infiniti JX

### NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [ICC]

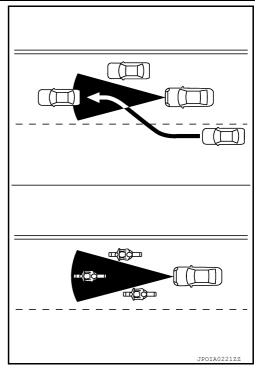
# NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description INFOID:000000007911462

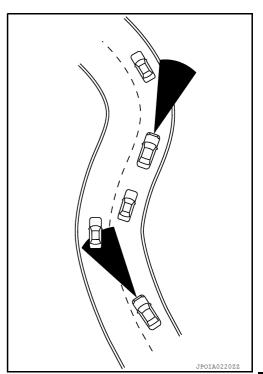
### PRECAUTIONS FOR VEHICLE-TO-VEHICLE DISTANCE CONTROL MODE

- ICC system is only an aid to assist the driver and is not a collision warning or avoidance system. It is the
  driver's responsibility to stay alert, drive safely and be in control of the vehicle at all times.
- The system is primarily intended for use on straight, dry, open roads with light traffic. It is not advisable to use the system in city traffic or congested areas.
- This system will not adapt automatically to road conditions. This system should be used in evenly flowing traffic. Never use the system on roads with sharp curves, or on icy roads, in heavy rain or in fog.
- The ICC sensor will not detect the following objects:
- Stationary and slow moving vehicles.
- Pedestrians or objects in the roadway.
- Oncoming vehicles in the some lane.
- Motorcycles traveling offset in the travel lane.
- As there is a performance limit to the distance control function, never rely solely on the ICC system. This
  system does not correct careless, inattentive or absent-minded driving, or overcome poor visibility in rain,
  fog, or other bad weather. Decelerate the vehicle speed by depressing the brake pedal, depending on the
  distance to the vehicle ahead and the surrounding circumstances in order to maintain a safe distance
  between vehicles.
- If the vehicle ahead comes to a stop, the vehicle decelerates to a standstill within the limitations of the system. The system will cancel once it judges that the vehicle has come to a standstill and sound a warning chime. To prevent the vehicle from moving, the driver must depress the brake pedal.
- The system may not detect the vehicle in front of the driver in certain road or weather conditions. To avoid accidents, never use the ICC system under the following conditions:
- On roads where the traffic is heavy or there are sharp curves.
- On slippery road surfaces such as on ice or snow, etc.
- During bad weather (rain, fog, snow, etc.)
- When rain, snow or dirt adhere to the ICC sensor.
- On steep downhill roads (the vehicle may go beyond the set vehicle speed and frequent braking may result in overheating the brakes).
- On repeated uphill and downhill roads.
- When traffic conditions make it difficult to keep a proper distance between vehicles because of frequent acceleration or deceleration.
- Never use the ICC system if own vehicle is towing a trailer. The system may not detect a vehicle ahead.
- In some road or traffic conditions, a vehicle or object can unexpectedly come into the sensor detection zone
  and cause automatic braking. The driver may need to control the distance from other vehicles using the
  accelerator pedal. Always stay alert and avoid using the ICC system when it is not recommended in this section.
- The vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode uses a sensor located behind the front bumper of the vehicle to
  detect vehicles traveling ahead. The sensor generally detects the signals returned from the vehicle ahead.
  Therefore, if the sensor cannot detect the reflection from the vehicle ahead, the ICC system may not maintain the selected distance.
- The following are some conditions in which the sensor cannot detect the signals:
- When the snow or road spray from traveling vehicles reduces the sensor's visibility.
- When excessively heavy baggage is loaded in the rear seat or the luggage room of own vehicle.
- The ICC system is designed to automatically check the sensor's operation within the limitation of the system. When the front bumper area of the ICC sensor is covered with dirt or is obstructed, the system will automatically cancel. If the front bumper area of the ICC sensor is covered with ice, a transparent or translucent vinyl bag, etc., the ICC system may not detect them. In these instances, the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode may not cancel and may not be able to maintain the selected following distance from the vehicle ahead. Be sure to check and clean the front bumper area of the ICC sensor regularly.
- The ICC system does not control vehicle speed or warn the driver when own vehicle approaches stationary and slow moving vehicles. The driver must pay attention to vehicle operation to maintain proper distance from vehicles ahead when approaching toll gates or traffic congestion.

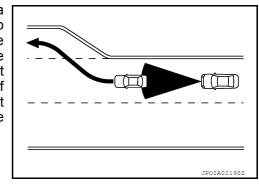
• The detection zone of the ICC sensor is limited. A vehicle ahead must be in the detection zone for the vehicle-to-vehicle distance detection mode to maintain the selected distance from the vehicle ahead. A vehicle ahead may move outside of the detection zone due to its position within the same lane of travel. Motorcycles may not be detected in the same lane ahead if they are traveling offset from the center line of the lane. A vehicle that is entering the lane ahead may not be detected until the vehicle has completely moved into the lane. If this occurs, the ICC system may warn the driver by blinking the system indicator and sounding the chime. The driver may have to manually control the proper distance away from vehicle traveling ahead.



• When driving on some roads, such as winding, hilly, curved, narrow roads, or roads which are under construction, the ICC sensor may detect vehicles in a different lane, or may temporarily not detect a vehicle traveling ahead. This may cause the ICC system to decelerate or accelerate the vehicle. The detection of vehicles may also be affected by vehicle operation (steering maneuver or traveling position in the lane, etc.) or vehicle condition. If this occurs, the ICC system may warn the driver by blinking the system indicator and sounding the chime unexpectedly. The driver will have to manually control the proper distance away from the vehicle traveling ahead.



• When driving on the freeway at a set speed and approaching a slower traveling vehicle ahead, the ICC will adjust the speed to maintain the distance, selected by the driver, from the vehicle ahead. If the vehicle ahead changes lanes or exits the freeway, the ICC system will accelerate and maintain the speed up to the set speed. Pay attention to the driving operation to maintain control of the vehicle as it accelerates to the set speed. The vehicle may not maintain the set speed on winding or hilly roads. If this occurs, the driver will have to manually control the vehicle speed.



А

D

Н

J

K

ı

M

Ν

CCS

Р

Revision: March 2012 CCS-187 2013 Infiniti JX

### NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

- Normally when controlling the distance to a vehicle ahead, this system automatically accelerates or decelerates own vehicle according to the speed of the vehicle ahead. Depress the accelerator to properly accelerate own vehicle when acceleration is required for a lane change. Depress the brake pedal when deceleration is required to maintain a safe distance to the vehicle ahead due to its sudden braking or if a vehicle cuts in. Always stay alert when using the ICC system.
- The sensor sensitivity can be affected by vehicle operation (steering maneuver or driving position in the lane) or traffic or vehicle condition (for example, if a vehicle is being driven with some damage).

### PRECAUTIONS FOR CONVENTIONAL (FIXED SPEED) CRUISE CONTROL MODE

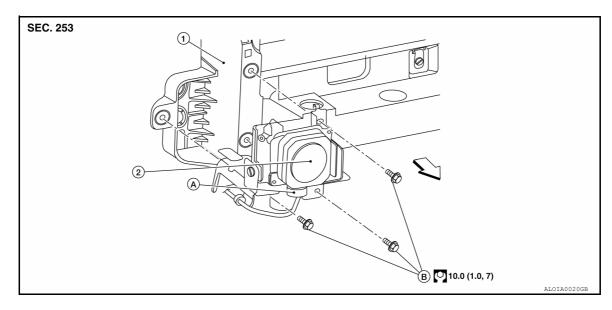
- In the conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode, a warning chime does not sound to warn the driver if own vehicle is too close to the vehicle ahead, as neither the presence of the vehicle ahead nor the vehicleto-vehicle distance is detected.
- Pay special attention to the distance between own vehicle and the vehicle ahead or a collision could occur.
- Always confirm the setting in the ICC system display.
- Never use the conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode when driving under the following conditions:
- When it is not possible to keep the vehicle at a set speed.
- In heavy traffic or in traffic that varies in speed.
- On winding or hilly roads.
- On slippery roads (rain, snow, ice, etc.).
- In very windy areas.
- · Doing so could cause a loss of vehicle control and result in an accident.
- To avoid accidentally engaging cruise control, make sure to the MAIN switch OFF when not using ICC system.

[ICC]

# REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

# MILLIMETER WAVE SENSOR

Exploded View



- 1. Radiator core support assembly 2.
- . Millimeter wave sensor
- <□ Front

- A. Millimeter wave sensor harness B. connector
- For tightening sequence refer to CCS-189, "Removal and Installation".

### Removal and Installation

### REMOVAL

- 1. Remove front bumper fascia. Refer to <a href="EXT-17">EXT-17</a>. "Removal and Installation".
- Disconnect the harness connector from the millimeter wave sensor.
- 3. Release the harness clip from the millimeter wave sensor.
- 4. Remove millimeter wave sensor bolts.
- 5. Remove millimeter wave sensor.

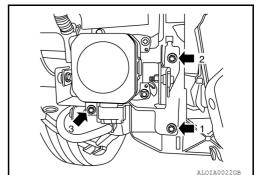
### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

 Install millimeter wave sensor bolts (←) loosely; then tighten in sequence shown.

### **WARNING:**

- Do not look straight into the millimeter wave sensor when performing millimeter wave sensor alignment.
- Always perform the millimeter wave sensor alignment and check the operation after removal, installation or replacement of millimeter wave sensor. Refer to <u>CCS-84</u>, "Work <u>Procedure</u>".



### **CAUTION:**

- Do not drop or shock millimeter wave sensor.
- Make sure millimeter wave sensor harness is installed without any twists.

Α

В

D

Е

\_

G

Н

INFOID:0000000007911464

K

IVI

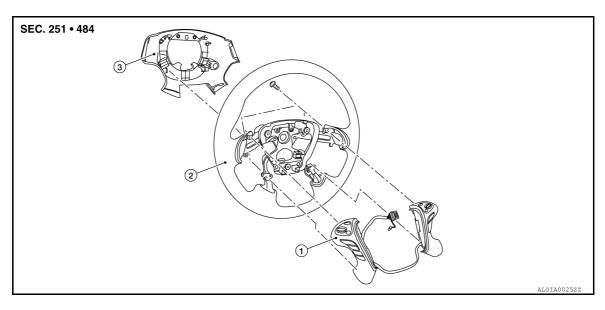
Ν

ccs

Р

# ICC STEERING SWITCH

Exploded View



- 1. ICC steering switch
- 2. Steering wheel
- 3. Steering wheel rear finisher

### Removal and Installation

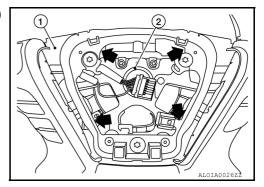
INFOID:0000000008227248

### **REMOVAL**

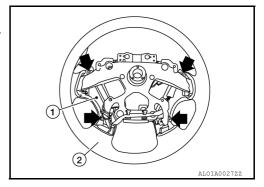
### NOTE:

The ICC steering and audio switches are serviced as an assembly.

- 1. Remove steering wheel. Refer to ST-45, "Removal and Installation".
- Release pawls (←) and remove steering wheel rear finisher (1) from steering wheel (2).



- 3. Remove ICC steering and audio switch assembly screws (←).
- 4. Remove ICC steering and audio switch assembly (1) from steering wheel (2).



# **INSTALLATION**

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

# **ICC STEERING SWITCH**

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[ICC]

### **CAUTION:**

Always perform the ICC system action test to check that the ICC system operates normally after replacing the millimeter wave sensor or repairing any ICC system malfunction. Refer to <a href="CCS-92">CCS-92</a>, "Work Procedure (Vehicle-To-Vehicle Distance Control Mode)".

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

M

Ν

ccs

P

### **PRECAUTIONS**

< PRECAUTION > [ASCD]

# **PRECAUTION**

## **PRECAUTIONS**

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front passenger seat is occupied. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

### **WARNING:**

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

### WARNING

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

# **AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)**

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION > [ASCD]

# SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

Information INFOID:0000000007911466 B

Automatic Speed Control Device (ASCD) system is controlled by ECM. Regarding the information for ASCD system, refer to following;

• VQ35DE: EC-48, "AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD): System Description"

D

C

Α

Е

F

G

Н

ı

<

M

Ν

ccs